

**Provincial Report**

**Matabeleland South**



**Central Census Office**

**P.O. Box Cy342**

**Causeway**

**Harare**

Tel : (263-04) 793971/2 or 794756

Fax: (263-04) 794757

**E-mail:** census2012@gmail.com

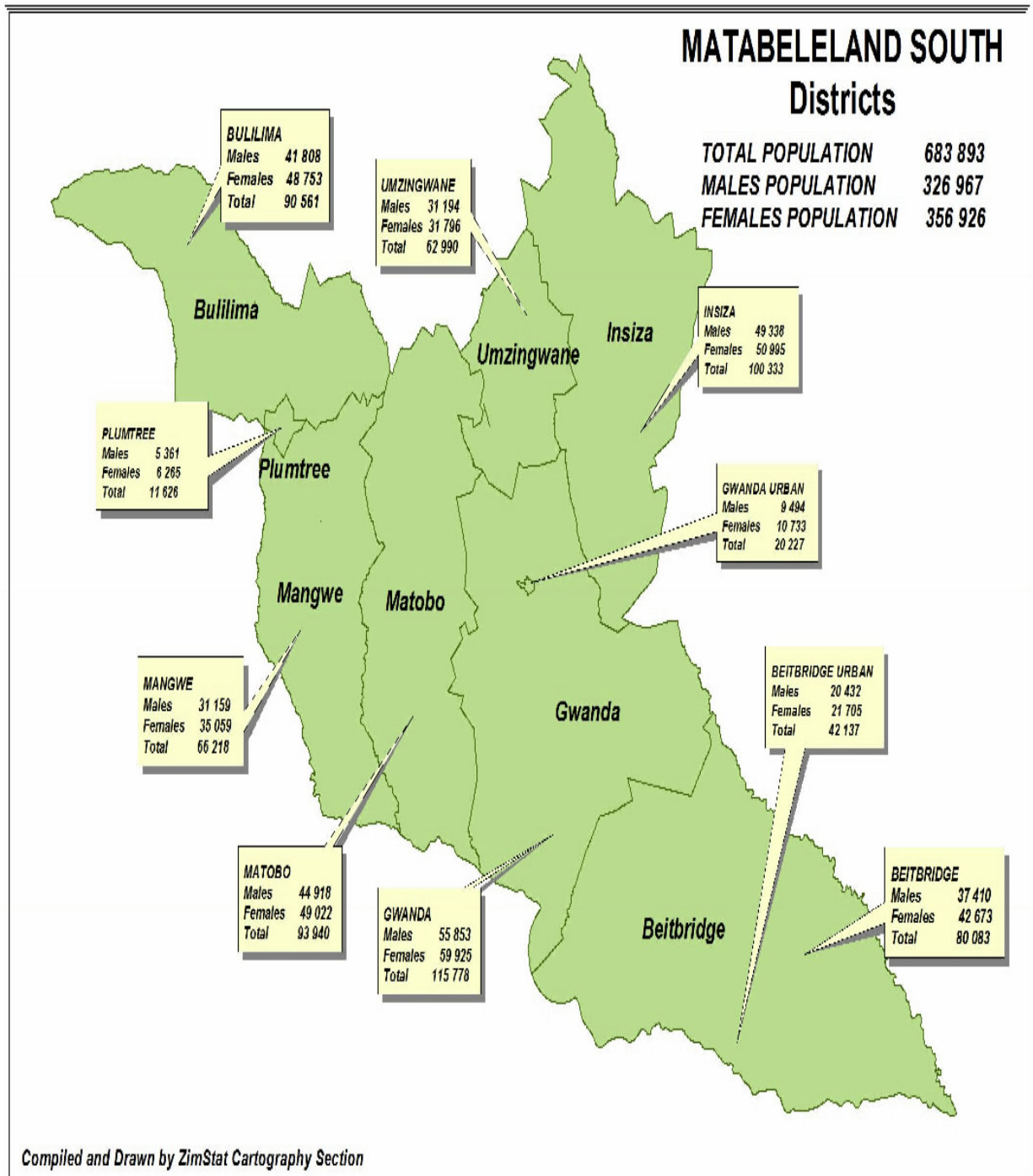
# ZIMBABWE POPULATION CENSUS 2012

Population Census Office  
P.O. Box CY342  
Causeway  
Harare  
Tel: 04-793971-2  
04-794756  
E-mail: census2012@zimstat.ac.zw



**CENSUS RESULTS AT A GLANCE**

<b>Male Population</b>	<b>326 697</b>
<b>Female Population</b>	<b>356 926</b>
<b>Total Population</b>	<b>683 893</b>
<b>Average Size of Household (No. of Households)</b>	<b>4.4</b>



## Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	1
List of Tables.....	2
Foreword.....	7
Executive Summary.....	8
Matabeleland South Fact Sheet (Final Results).....	12
Chapter 1:.....	14
Population Size and Structure.....	14
Chapter 2:.....	24
Population Distribution and Migration.....	24
Chapter 3:.....	30
Household Characteristics.....	30
Chapter 4:.....	45
Education.....	45
Chapter 5:.....	68
Activity and Labour Force.....	68
Chapter 6:.....	94
Fertility.....	94
Chapter 7:.....	101
Mortality and Orphanhood.....	101
Chapter 8:.....	107
Housing Characteristics.....	107
APPENDICES.....	116

### **Notations**

- Magnitude zero
  - \* (percent) insignificant value
- NS** Not Stated

## List of Tables

Table 1.1: Percent Distribution of Population by District and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	17
Table 1.2: Crude Birth and Death Rate and Rate of Natural Increase by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	17
Table 1.3: Percent Composition of Population by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	18
Table 1.4: Percent Distribution of the Population by District and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	18
Table 1.5: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	19
Table 1.6: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	20
Table 1.7: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	21
Table 1.8: Distribution of Total Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	22
Table 1.9: Distribution of the Urban Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	22
Table 1.10: Percent Distribution of the Rural Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	22
Table 1.11: Distribution of the Total Population by Citizenship, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	23
Table 2.1: Distribution of Population by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	27
Table 2.2: Distribution of the Population for Rural and Urban Districts, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	27
Table 2.3: Population in Urban Centers by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	27
Table 2.4: Total Population by District of Enumeration and District of Usual Residence, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	28
Table 2.5: Population Not Usually Residing in Mashonaland West Province by Province of Usual Residence and District of Enumeration, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	29
Table 3.1: Population in Private Households by Number of Households and Average Household Size and District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	32
Table 3.2: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	32
Table 3.3: Distribution of private Households by Size and Sex of head of household Matabeleland South .....	33

Table 3.4 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	36
Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	37
Table 3.6: Percent Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	42
Table 3.7: Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	42
Table 3.8: Population in Private Households by Urban/Rural, Relationship to Head of Household and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	43
Table 4.1: Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 by School Attendance and by Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	48
Table 4.2: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 years who never attended school by Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	49
Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	50
Table 4.4: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by Sex and District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	59
Table 4.5: Percent Distribution of Population ever been to school by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	60
Table 4.6: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	60
Table 4.7: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	61
Table 4.8: Population Age 3 - 24 years Who Left School by Sex and Age Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	63
Table 4.9: Primary and Secondary School Enrolment for Population Age 3-24 Years Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	64
Table 4.10: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Sex and Highest Level of Academic Education Completed, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	66
Table 4.11 Literacy Rates for the population Aged 15+ by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census.....	67
Table 4.12: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by District and by Sex, Matabeleland South Province, 2012 Census .....	67
Table 5.1a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	75
Table 5.2: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Sex and District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	75
Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	76
Table 5.4: Age-Sex-Specific Activity Rates for Age 15+ Years Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	77

Table 5.5: Activity Rate by District for Age 15+ Years Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	78
Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	79
Table 5.7a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	79
Table 5.8: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Age group, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	81
Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	82
Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	85
Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	85
Table 5.12: Unemployment by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	86
Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 - 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	86
Table 5.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	86
Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	87
Table 5.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban/Rural and by Activity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	88
Table 5.17: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex, Age Group and District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	89
Table 5.18: Occupational Classification by Sex Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	91
Table 5.19: Occupational Classification by District Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	92
Table 5.20: Proportion of Communal Farmers Among Employed Persons by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	93
Table 5.21: Persons with a Disability by Occupational Classification and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	93
Table 6.1: Fertility Rates by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census...	98
Table 6.2: Total Fertility Rate by Level of Education of Mothers, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	98
Table 6.3: Total Fertility Rate by Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	98
Table 6.4: Percent Distribution of Age at First Live Birth, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	98



Table 6.5: Percent Distribution of Age at First Live Birth for Urban and Rural, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	99
Table 6.6: Percent Distribution of Age at First Live Birth by Level of Education, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	99
Table 7.1(a) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and District Matabeleland North Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	104
Table 7.1(b) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and urban/rural, Matabeleland North Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	104
Table 7.2: Infant Mortality Rates by Level of Education of Mother, Matabeleland North Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	104
Table 7.3: Crude Death Rates by District, Matabeleland North Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	104
Table 7.4: Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR) by District, Matabeleland North Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	105
Table 7.5: Percent Distribution of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood, Matabeleland North Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	105
Table 7.6: Percent Distribution of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	105
Table 8.1: Percent Distribution of Households by Tenure Status and District: Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census .....	110
Table 8.2: Percent Distribution of Households by District and Type of Dwelling Unit: Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	110
Table 8.3: Percent Distribution of Households in Dwelling Units With Electricity by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	111
Table 8.4: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and cooking and by Distance (metres) to the source, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	111
Table 8.5: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	111
Table 8.6: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Type of Toilet Facility Mostly Used by the Household, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	115
Table 8.7: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Source of Energy Mainly Used by Households for Cooking, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	115
Table A1.1: Distribution of Population by Sex in Districts and Wards, Total number of Household Size in Districts and Wards, <i>Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census</i> .....	116
Table A6.1 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group, Matabeleland Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	134
Table A6. 2: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Urban /Rural Residence, Matabeleland South Zimbabwe 2012 Census	134
Table A6.3: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Level of Education of Mother, Mat South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census .....	134

Table A6.4 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Urban/Rural Residence, Matabeleland Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census ..... 136

## Foreword

This Provincial Report is one of a series of reports being prepared by the Zimbabwe National Statistics Agency (ZimStat) based on the final results of the 2012 Population Census. In preparing this Provincial Report, ZimStat seeks to put at the disposal of users detailed data which will assist in evidence-based policy formulation and administration.

The Provincial Report provides more details of the census findings that were summarized in the National Report. Further reports on the results of the census will be published in the form of a population census atlas as well as thematic analysis reports.

We would like to thank the following development partners and donors for their financial, material and technical assistance:-

Australian Agency for International Development, Danish International Development Agency, United Kingdom Department for International Development, European Union, Swedish International Development Agency, United Nations Development Programme, United Nations Children's Fund and United Nations Population Fund.

ZimStat is appreciative of the funding and material provisions availed to the office by the Government of Zimbabwe. ZimStat would also like to thank all persons who were engaged in 2012 Population Census operations and the general public for its cooperation.



M. Dzinotizei

Director-General, Zimbabwe National Statistics Agency

Harare, October, 2013

## Executive Summary

This profile summarizes the main findings of the 2012 Census for MatabelelandSouthProvince. In most cases attempts have been made to provide highlights at both the district and provincial levels. It is believed that the information provided will meet the demands of most users. However, detailed and more specific information is available at ZIMSTAT.

### Population Size and Structure

The total population of the province was 683 893. There were 326 697 males and 356 926 females. This is very close to the initial figure of 685 046 released in the preliminary report in December, 2012. It should be recalled that the earlier figures were compiled manually at the census districts immediately after the census count, and were therefore subject to clerical errors. The population in Matabeleland South Province was relatively young with 43 percent age below 15 years and about 6 percent age 65 years and above. The sex ratio in the province was nearly 92.

### Population Distribution

The population in this province was mostly rural with only 12 percent of the total found in urban areas. Bulilima and Beitbridge rural are the only districts in the province that have no urban area.

### Private and Collective Households

During the census, distinction was made between private and collective households. The latter included persons who were staying in institutions of all types. These people constituted a population of less than one percent in the whole province. There were 154 875 private households with an average size of about 4.4 persons per household. The largest proportion of households (16 percent) was in the four-person household size category while out of all households about 72 percent had at most 5 persons. Fifty-six percent of the households were headed by males.

### Marital Status

It was further observed that about 36 percent of the population had never married. However, females seemed to have entered into such unions at much younger ages than the males. Around 48 percent of the population was currently married, while about 5 percent were divorced/separated and 10 percent were widowed. As expected, proportionately more females than males were widowed. The same is also the case for those who were divorced/ separated.

### Ethnic Origin and Citizenship

Persons of African origin made up almost the entire population while those of non-African ethnic origin accounted for a negligible 0.2 percent. Citizens of Zimbabwe constituted nearly the whole population and only 1 percent were citizens of other countries. Citizens of Malawi and South Africa constituted 13 and 24 percent respectively of the non-Zimbabweans.

### Education and Literacy

Census information on education revealed that about 12 percent of the population age at 3-24 years had never been to school. However, 87 percent of these were below 6 years of age and many of them likely to start school later. Fifty-five percent of the population was currently attending school. The proportion of the population age 3-24 years that had left school at the census time was 32 percent. Of the total female population age 3-24 years, 33 percent had left school while the proportion for males was 35 percent. The literacy for Matabeleland South was 95.

### Activity and Labour force

Activity and labour force focused on the population age at least 15 years and this constituted 57 percent of the total population. Out of these, around 72 percent were in the labour force. The proportion of those in the labour force who were unemployed was about 11 percent. Three percent of children aged 10-14 years were economically active.

The proportion of those not in the labour force who were students was 36 percent, homemakers (35 percent), and retired/sick/too old (29 percent).

Out of those who were employed, the highest proportion (46 percent) was engaged in agriculture related occupations, followed by services (22 percent).

### **Housing Conditions**

Information on housing conditions in the province showed that 66 percent of the households lived in their own dwelling units, either as owners or purchasers. The proportion of lodgers was 30 percent. With regard to the type of dwelling units, it was observed that about 67 percent of the households in the province lived in traditional type of dwelling units, while a small percentage (26 percent) occupied dwelling units which were modern.

The proportion of households not using electricity in the province was 69 percent. The proportion of households occupying dwelling units without electricity ranged between 57 percent in Umzingwane and 89 percent in Bulilima. This excludes the predominantly urban districts (Gwanda Urban, Plum Tree and Beitbridge Urban), where more than 68 percent of the household had access to electricity.

With regard to the source of water for drinking and cooking, sixty-seven percent households had access to safe water, i.e. either piped or from boreholes/protected wells. The remaining 33 percent relied on relatively unsafe water from unprotected wells, rivers, streams and dams. It was further noted that 17 percent of the households had water on their premises, while 25 percent had water within a distance of less than 500 meters. Twenty-three percent had to cover more than one kilometre for their water. It was further noted that households in Gwanda Urban, Beit Bridge and Plum Tree were better off than those in the rural districts both in terms of the quality of water and the distance to the source.

Information on the type of toilet facility mainly used by the household in the province indicated that a sizeable proportion (37 percent) of the households had no toilet facility at all. The proportion of households without any toilet facility was highest in Bulilima and Beitbridge Rural (69 percent) and lowest in Umzingwane (28 percent). This observation excludes Gwanda Urban, Beitbridge Urban and Plum Tree. About 16 percent of the households mainly use flush toilets, 35 percent Blair toilets and 4 percent pit latrines. The proportion of households which mostly used flush toilets in Bulilima was about 2 percent compared with 82 percent in Gwanda Urban.

With regard to the type of energy mainly used for cooking, it was observed that 79 percent of the households in the province used wood, while about 15 percent of them used electricity. Less than one percent of the households used gas, coal, paraffin and other forms of energy. Disparities were observed among the districts.

### **Fertility**

Estimates of the level of fertility and mortality were made using the data from the census, mainly applying direct methods. In addition estimates of crude death rate, infant and maternal mortality rate, were made using direct techniques. The rate of natural increase was also calculated using direct estimates of both the birth and death rates.

It was observed that the total fertility rate for the province was about 3.6 children per woman. It was further noted that this level did not seem to vary much with level of education of mothers.

### **Mortality**

The infant mortality rate was estimated at 50 deaths per 1000 births for 2012. The rate was generally higher for males than for females. It was also higher in rural than in urban areas. In addition, the level of infant mortality seems to indicate a decline with increasing level of education of mothers.

The level of maternal mortality was also estimated using the data on reported deaths

in the last 12 months before the census. The maternal mortality ratio was 677 deaths from maternal causes per 100 000 live births. There were wide variations among districts.

The average rate of natural increase for the whole province was 1.4 percent in 2011/2012. This growth rate is the difference between fertility and mortality and does not take into account any growth due to migration.

### **Defacto Count**

Finally, it should be remembered that this report is based on the population which was enumerated in the province. However, not every person who was enumerated at a particular place was a usual resident there. Six percent of the population enumerated in Matabeleland South province usually resided outside the province.



## Matabeleland South Fact Sheet (Final Results)

### Population Size

Total	683 893
Males	326 967
Females	356 926

### Sex Ratio

Sex Ratio (Males/ 100 Females)	92
--------------------------------	----

### Urban Population

Population in Urban Areas	80 162
Percent	11.7

### Age Composition/ Percent

Under 15years	43
15 – 64	51
65+ years	6

### Marital Status (Population Age 15years and Above)

Percent Never Married	36
Percent Married	48
Percent Divorced/ Separated	5
Percent Widowed	10

### Households

Number of Private Households	154 875
Average Household Size	4.4
Percent Male Headed Households	56

### Education for Population Age 3- 24 years

Percent Never been to School	12.3
Percent Currently at School	55.4
Percent Left School	32.3

### Ethnicity

Percent African Origin	99.8
------------------------	------

### Citizenship

Percent Zimbabwean	99
--------------------	----

### Activity and Labour Force

Economically Active	
Percent Employed	89
Percent Unemployed	11

### Economically Inactive

Percent Students	36
Percent Home Makers	35
Percent Retired/ Sick/ Too Old	29

### Housing Conditions

#### Percent of Households:

With Electricity	25
With Safe water	67
With Toilet facilities	57.8

#### Source of Energy

Percent of Households Using Wood for Cooking	79
--	----

### Fertility

Crude Birth Rate (Direct Method) (Births/ 1000 Population)	26.8
Total Fertility Rate (Direct Method)	3.6

### Mortality (Direct Methods)

Crude Death Rate (Deaths/1000 Population)	12.5
Infant Mortality Rate	50
Maternal Mortality Ratio (Deaths from Maternal Cause / 100 000 Live Births)	677

### Growth

Crude Rate of Natural Increase (The Rate of Natural Growth/1000 Population)	1.4
---	-----





## Chapter 1:

### Population Size and Structure

#### Introduction

This chapter looks at the population size and structure of MatabelelandSouthProvince. The analysis is based on the population as enumerated with reference to the census night, which is August 17/18, 2012.

#### Population Size

Matabeleland South Province had a total population of 683893 people out of the population of Zimbabwe of 13061329. The proportion of male and female population was 48 and 52 percent respectively see Table 1.1. This resulted in a sex ratio of 92. Sex ratio is the average number of males per 100 females. Therefore a ratio above 100 indicates an excess of males over females while a ratio below 100 depicts the opposite.

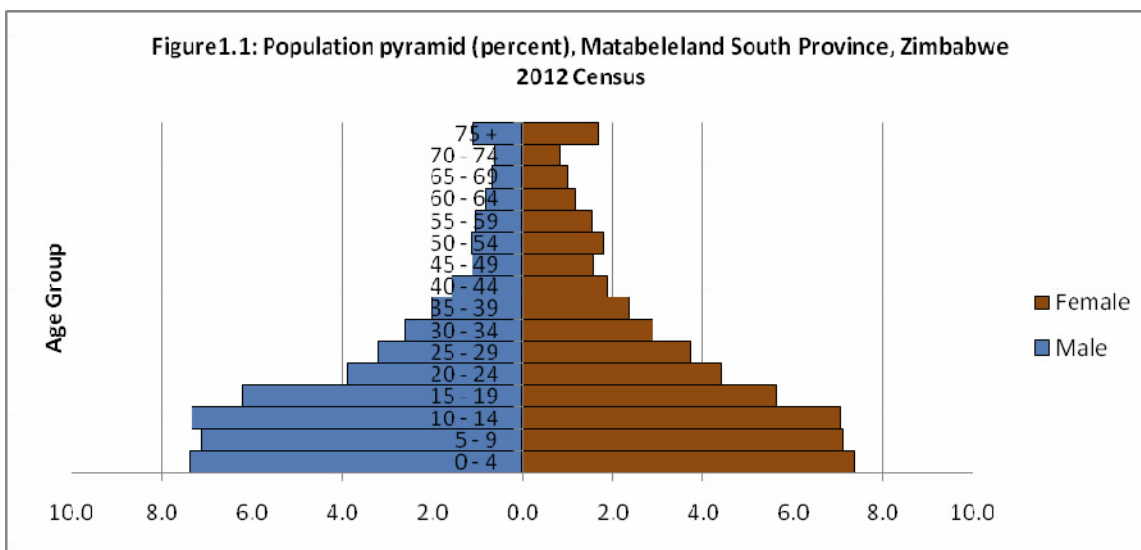
Appendix Table A1.1 shows the distribution of the population by district, ward and sex. The distribution of the population by district, 5 year age-groups and sex is shown

From Table 1.1 it can be observed that sex ratio varied among districts. The sex ratios for the districts were between 86 and 98.

#### Rate of Natural Increase

Estimates of the rates of natural increase for the province and districts are presented in Table 1.2. These rates were calculated from the crude birth and death rates which were obtained using the direct method. The crude birth and death rates were obtained by dividing the number of births and deaths respectively in the last twelve months (as reported) by the total population. Detailed discussions on the crude birth and death rates are presented in subsequent chapters on fertility and mortality respectively. The average rate of natural increase for the whole province was about 1.0 percent for the period September 2011 to August 2012. Gwanda Urban, Beitbridge and Plumtree had rate of natural increase of almost 3 percent while Gwanda Rural, Matobo, Umzingwane, Mangwe and Bulilima had a rate around 1 percent while Insiza and Beitbridge Rural both had 2 percent

This rate of natural increase is the difference



in Appendix Tables A1. 2.

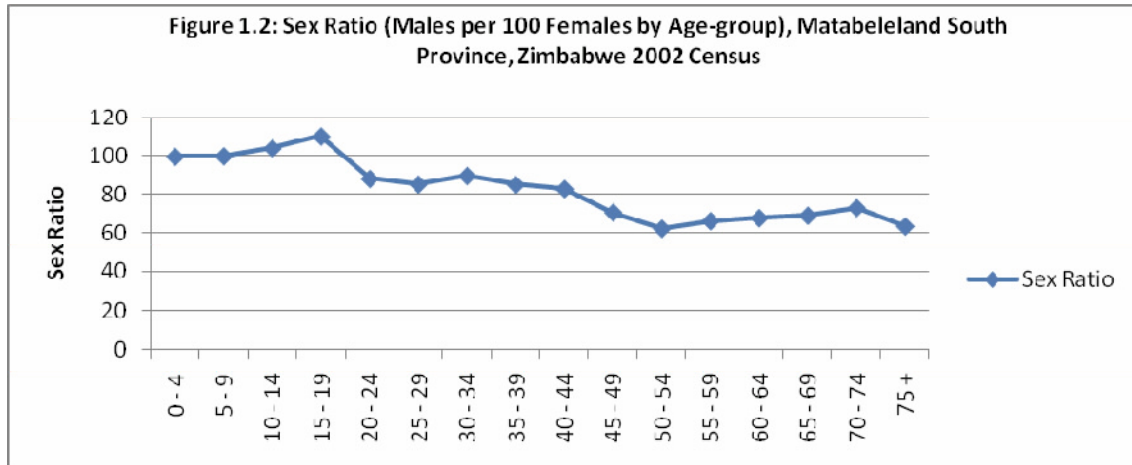
Gwanda Rural constituted about 17 percent of the population in the province whilst Beitbridge, Matobo, Bulilima, Insiza, Mangwe, Umzingwane, and Gwanda Urban districts contributed between 2 and 15 percent respectively.

between the level of fertility and mortality and does not take account of any growth due to migration. Information on migration movements between provinces will be available after the completion of data processing for all the provinces and analysis will be undertaken accordingly.

### Age-Sex Structure

The composition of population by age group and sex is presented in Table 1.3. The 0-4 year age group had the highest proportions of the population both with 15 percent .The 70-74 years age group had the least

It is observed from Tables 1.5b and 1.6bthat about 45 and 29 percent of the males and females respectively had never been married, while 48 percent of both sexes were married. Proportions divorced/separated were, relatively smaller for males than for females.



proportion (1.4 percent). It can further be observed that the proportion of the young population, that is those age under 15 years, was 43 percent while that of the older population age 65 years and above was about 6 percent.

The age-sex structure of a population can be displayed by use of a population pyramid. This has been done using data from Table 1.3and is shown in Figure 1.1. It can be observed that the pyramid is broad-based and narrow at the top. This emphasises the fact that this population was young since a sizeable proportion of the population belonged to the younger age groups.

The sex ratios by age are also shown in Table 1.3and in Figure 1.2. The number of males in the population exceeded that of females for those agesbetween 10 and 19 years. Females were more than males in the age groups above 20 years.

### Current Marital Status

Table 1.4reveals that a large proportion (48 percent) of the population 15 years and above in the province were in the married category, while 36percent were in the never-married" group. Similar patterns were observed in all the districts except Bulilima and Mangwe which shows the reverse.

From Tables 1.5a and 1.6ait can be observed that for those who were married, less than 1percent of the males as compared with 5 percent of the females were under 20 years of age. This disparity is further depicted in Tables 1.5b and 1.6b, where the percentages of those who were married in the 15-19 years age group were about 1percent for males and about 12 percent for females.

In the case of those who were divorced/separated,69 percent of the males compared with 72 percent of the females were age 15-49 years as shown in Tables 1. 5a and 1.6a. Again, a look at Tables 1.5b and 1. 6b reveals that the percentages of persons in this marital category and in the age groups in this age range were relatively smaller for males than for females. Comparisons within age groups can be made using the same two Tables. From age 45 years upwards, the proportions for males ranged from about 6 percent in the 45-49 years age group to4 percent in the 75+ years age group, while those for females ranged from 3 percent in the 75+ years age group to 10 percent in the 45-49 years age group.

Widowers made up about 3 percent of the male population, while widows were about 16 percent of the female population. Comparisons between age groups show that

there were relatively higher proportions of widows than widowers in the older age groups, see Tables 1.5b and 1.6b. This phenomenon should be expected when female mortality is lower than that of males.

### **Ethnicity**

It can be observed from Table 1.8 that almost all (99.8 percent) of the population in Matabeleland South province was of African ethnic origin. A negligible percent accounted for persons of European, Asiatic and Mixed origin. The age distribution of the population of African ethnic origin was the same as for the whole population. The proportion of the population age 65 years and above was higher for persons of non-African ethnic origin than for African see Table 1.9 and 1.10

### **Citizenship**

The composition of the population by country of citizenship is presented in Table 1.11. It can be observed that the majority, (about 99.3 percent) of the population in the province, was made up of Zimbabweans. About 40 and 22 percent of the non-Zimbabweans were South Africans and Malawians respectively. Zambians made up 13 percent.

### **Conclusion**

Matabeleland South province had a total population of 683893 people. Sex ratio for Matabeleland South was about 92. The majority of the people in this province lived in Gwanda Rural and were Zimbabweans of African origin.

**Table 1.1: Percent Distribution of Population by District and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Mat South</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Sex Ratio</b>
Beitbridge Rural	46.7	53.3	100	80083	11.7	88
Bulilima	46.2	53.8	100	90561	13.2	86
Mangwe	47.1	52.9	100	66218	9.7	89
Gwanda Rural	48.2	51.8	100	115778	16.9	93
Insiza	49.2	50.8	100	100333	14.7	97
Matobo	47.8	52.2	100	93940	13.7	92
Umzingwane	49.5	50.5	100	62990	9.2	98
Gwanda	46.9	53.1	100	20227	3	88
Beitbridge	48.5	51.5	100	42137	6.2	94
Plumtree	46.1	53.9	100	11626	1.7	86
<b>Total</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>683893</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>92</b>

**Table 1.2: Crude Birth and Death Rate and Rate of Natural Increase by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>District</b>	<b>Crude Birth Rate (per 1000)</b>	<b>Crude Death Rate (per 1000)</b>	<b>Rate of Natural Increase (percent)</b>
Beitbridge Rural	30.4	10.1	2
Bulilima	23.8	15.5	0.8
Mangwe	24.4	15.2	0.9
Gwanda Rural	24.4	12.9	1.2
Insiza	28	11.6	1.6
Matobo	24.8	14.1	1.1
Umzingwane	24.4	12.5	1.2
Gwanda	35.4	6.6	2.9
Beitbridge	37.3	7.2	3
Plumtree	33.7	8.3	2.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>1.4</b>

**Table 1.3: Percent Composition of Population by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Age Group	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio
0 - 4	7.4	7.4	14.8	99.7
5 - 9	7.1	7.1	14.2	100
10 - 14	7.3	7.1	14.4	104
15 - 19	6.2	5.6	11.9	110.2
20 - 24	3.9	4.4	8.3	88.3
25 - 29	3.2	3.7	6.9	85.4
30 - 34	2.6	2.9	5.5	89.8
35 - 39	2.0	2.4	4.4	85.2
40 - 44	1.6	1.9	3.4	83.1
45 - 49	1.1	1.6	2.7	70.9
50 - 54	1.1	1.8	2.9	62.6
55 - 59	1.0	1.5	2.6	66.5
60 - 64	0.8	1.2	2.0	68
65 - 69	0.7	1.0	1.7	69.3
70 - 74	0.6	0.8	1.4	73.3
75 +	1.1	1.7	2.8	63.8
NS	0.0	0.1	0.1	72.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>91.6</b>

**Table 1.4: Percent Distribution of the Population by District and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Never				Not		Total	Number
	Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Stated			
Beitbridge Rural	29.6	51	7	11.3	1.1	100	42302	
Bulilima	43.7	37.8	4.7	12.9	1	100	49238	
Mangwe	44.7	38.5	4.9	11.1	0.9	100	35692	
Gwanda Rural	34.1	49.4	5	10.6	0.8	100	64261	
Insiza	32.6	52.4	4.9	9.2	0.8	100	55443	
Matobo	38.6	45.2	4.6	10.4	1.1	100	52570	
Umzingwane	34.1	50.6	5.2	9.3	0.8	100	37250	
Gwanda	38	52.4	4.2	4.9	0.5	100	13775	
Beitbridge	28.4	61.3	6.2	3.7	0.5	100	29105	
Plumtree	39	51.2	4.6	4.8	0.4	100	7512	
<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>48.1</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>387148</b>	

**Table 1.5: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a)

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Never Married</b>	<b>Married</b>	<b>Divorced/separated</b>	<b>Widowed</b>	<b>Not Stated</b>	<b>Total</b>
15 - 19	51.2	0.6	0.6	0.2	62.9	23.9
20 - 24	26.4	5.9	5.3	0.5	11.6	15.0
25 - 29	11.5	13.7	13.3	1.3	5.1	12.3
30 - 34	4.8	15.0	15.3	3.0	4.2	10.0
35 - 39	2.2	12.6	14.4	4.9	2.5	7.7
40 - 44	1.3	10.1	10.8	6.1	2.0	6.0
45 - 49	0.7	7.4	8.1	6.4	0.8	4.3
50 - 54	0.6	7.6	7.2	8.2	1.1	4.4
55 - 59	0.4	6.9	6.4	8.0	0.8	3.9
60 - 64	0.3	5.3	5.4	9.5	1.0	3.1
65 - 69	0.2	4.6	4.1	9.1	0.6	2.7
70 - 74	0.1	3.9	3.7	10.5	0.5	2.3
75 +	0.2	6.3	5.1	31.8	1.5	4.2
NS	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.5	5.4	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>79678</b>	<b>85951</b>	<b>5762</b>	<b>4535</b>	<b>1769</b>	<b>177695</b>

(b)

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Never Married</b>	<b>Married</b>	<b>Divorced/separated</b>	<b>Widowed</b>	<b>Not Stated</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
15 - 19	96.0	1.2	0.1	*	2.6	100	42508
20 - 24	79.0	19.0	1.1	0.1	0.8	100	26640
25 - 29	41.8	54.0	3.5	0.3	0.4	100	21826
30 - 34	21.3	72.5	5.0	0.8	0.4	100	17784
35 - 39	13.0	79.0	6.0	1.6	0.3	100	13748
40 - 44	9.4	81.8	5.9	2.6	0.3	100	10625
45 - 49	7.3	82.7	6.1	3.8	0.2	100	7661
50 - 54	5.8	83.8	5.4	4.8	0.2	100	7768
55 - 59	4.9	84.5	5.2	5.2	0.2	100	6983
60 - 64	4.1	82.2	5.6	7.8	0.3	100	5561
65 - 69	3.0	83.0	5.0	8.7	0.2	100	4727
70 - 74	2.8	80.4	5.1	11.5	0.2	100	4166
75 +	2.7	73.5	4.0	19.5	0.4	100	7410
NS	25.0	28.5	5.6	7.6	33.3	100	288
<b>Total</b>	<b>44.8</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>177695</b>

**Table 1.6: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a)

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
15 - 19	54.3	4.8	3.8	0.1	47.7	18.4
20 - 24	22.2	14.7	13.0	0.5	13.0	14.4
25 - 29	9.6	16.9	15.6	1.4	7.5	12.2
30 - 34	5.0	13.8	13.2	2.8	5.3	9.5
35 - 39	2.9	11.3	10.6	4.6	2.0	7.7
40 - 44	1.7	8.5	8.7	5.9	1.6	6.1
45 - 49	1.1	6.9	7.3	6.6	1.1	5.2
50 - 54	0.9	7.3	7.8	10.1	2.2	5.9
55 - 59	0.7	5.6	6.5	10.4	1.9	5.0
60 - 64	0.5	3.7	5.1	10.1	1.3	3.9
65 - 69	0.3	2.7	3.5	10.0	1.8	3.3
70 - 74	0.2	1.8	2.3	10.0	1.0	2.7
75 +	0.4	1.8	2.7	27.0	6.4	5.5
NS	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	7.1	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>59736</b>	<b>100313</b>	<b>14270</b>	<b>33552</b>	<b>1582</b>	<b>209453</b>

(b)

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
15 - 19	84.1	12.4	1.4	0.1	2.0	100	38585
20 - 24	43.9	48.8	6.1	0.5	0.7	100	30181
25 - 29	22.5	66.5	8.7	1.8	0.5	100	25554
30 - 34	15.2	70.1	9.5	4.8	0.4	100	19802
35 - 39	10.7	70.2	9.4	9.5	0.2	100	16127
40 - 44	8.2	66.5	9.7	15.5	0.2	100	12793
45 - 49	5.9	63.8	9.6	20.6	0.2	100	10800
50 - 54	4.5	59.1	8.9	27.2	0.3	100	12405
55 - 59	4.1	53.7	8.8	33.1	0.3	100	10505
60 - 64	3.5	45.7	9.0	41.5	0.3	100	8179
65 - 69	2.7	40.3	7.3	49.3	0.4	100	6825
70 - 74	2.4	32.3	5.9	59.1	0.3	100	5684
75 +	1.9	15.9	3.3	78.0	0.9	100	11614
NS	7.5	20.6	2.3	41.6	28.1	100	399
<b>Total</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>209453</b>



**Table 1.7: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census****(a)**

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Never Married</b>	<b>Married</b>	<b>Divorced/separated</b>	<b>Widowed</b>	<b>Not Stated</b>	<b>Total</b>
15 - 19	52.6	2.9	2.9	0.1	55.7	20.9
20 - 24	24.6	10.6	10.7	0.5	12.3	14.7
25 - 29	10.7	15.5	15.0	1.3	6.2	12.2
30 - 34	4.9	14.4	13.8	2.8	4.7	9.7
35 - 39	2.5	11.9	11.7	4.6	2.3	7.7
40 - 44	1.5	9.2	9.3	5.9	1.8	6.0
45 - 49	0.9	7.1	7.5	6.6	1.0	4.8
50 - 54	0.7	7.4	7.6	9.8	1.6	5.2
55 - 59	0.5	6.2	6.4	10.1	1.3	4.5
60 - 64	0.4	4.5	5.2	10.0	1.1	3.5
65 - 69	0.2	3.6	3.7	9.9	1.2	3.0
70 - 74	0.2	2.8	2.7	10.1	0.7	2.5
75 +	0.3	3.9	3.4	27.6	3.8	4.9
NS	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	6.2	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>139414</b>	<b>186264</b>	<b>20032</b>	<b>38087</b>	<b>3351</b>	<b>387148</b>

**(b)**

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Never Married</b>	<b>Married</b>	<b>Divorced/separated</b>	<b>Widowed</b>	<b>Not Stated</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
15 - 19	90.4	6.5	0.7	0.1	2.3	100	81093
20 - 24	60.4	34.8	3.8	0.3	0.7	100	56821
25 - 29	31.4	60.8	6.3	1.1	0.4	100	47380
30 - 34	18.1	71.2	7.4	2.9	0.4	100	37586
35 - 39	11.8	74.3	7.8	5.9	0.3	100	29875
40 - 44	8.7	73.4	8.0	9.7	0.3	100	23418
45 - 49	6.5	71.6	8.1	13.6	0.2	100	18461
50 - 54	5.0	68.6	7.5	18.6	0.3	100	20173
55 - 59	4.4	66.0	7.4	22.0	0.3	100	17488
60 - 64	3.8	60.5	7.6	27.9	0.3	100	13740
65 - 69	2.8	57.8	6.4	32.7	0.3	100	11552
70 - 74	2.6	52.7	5.5	39.0	0.2	100	9850
75 +	2.2	38.3	3.6	55.2	0.7	100	19024
NS	14.8	23.9	3.6	27.4	30.3	100	687
<b>Total</b>	<b>36.0</b>	<b>48.1</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>387148</b>

**Table 1.8: Distribution of Total Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Ethnic Origin	Age Group					Total	% Total
	0 - 14	15 - 49	50-64	65+	Not Stated		
African	296107	345215	51179	40262	630	682214	99.8
European	72	289	122	93	-	454	0.1
Asiatic	2	52	10	7	-	61	*
Mixed Race	192	296	57	41	-	529	0.1
Other	3	16	5	4	1	24	*
Not Stated	369	167	28	19	56	611	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>296745</b>	<b>346035</b>	<b>51401</b>	<b>40426</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>683893</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 1.9: Distribution of the Urban Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Ethnicity	Age Group					% Total	Total
	0 - 14	15 - 49	50-64	65+	Not Stated		
African	99.7	99.6	99	96.5	86.5	99.6	79858
European	*	0.1	0.5	2.6	-	0.1	85
Asiatic	-	*	*	0.5	-	*	19
Mixed Race	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.3	-	0.2	159
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not Stated	0.1	*	-	-	13.5	0.1	41
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>80162</b>

**Table 1.10: Percent Distribution of the Rural Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Ethnicity	Age Group					Total	Number	Total
	0 - 14	15 - 49	50-64	65+	Not Stated			
African	44.9	48.4	8.0	6.5	0.1	100.0	602356	99.8
European	17.1	64.0	28.5	19.0	-	100.0	369	0.1
Asiatic	4.8	88.1	21.4	7.1	-	100.0	42	*
Mixed Race	38.4	51.4	11.4	10.3	-	100.0	370	0.1
Other	12.5	66.7	20.8	16.7	4.2	100.0	24	*
Not Stated	61.6	26.5	4.9	3.3	8.6	100.0	570	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>44.9</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>603731</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 1.11: Distribution of the Total Population by  
Citizenship, Matabeleland South Province,  
Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Citizenship	Number	Percent
Zimbabwean	679227	99.3
Botswana	253	*
Malawi	609	0.1
Mozambique	236	*
South Africa	1116	0.2
Zambia	352	0.1
Other African Countries	106	*
United Kingdom	35	*
Other European Countries	19	*
American Countries	10	*
Asian Countries	35	*
Other Countries	21	*
Invalid Value	-	-
Not Stated	1874	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>683893</b>	<b>100</b>

## Chapter 2:

### Population Distribution and Migration

#### Introduction

Population distribution is important for planning purposes as information is disaggregated to geographic subdivisions such as provinces, districts and wards. Another dimension of the distribution is between urban and rural areas. Also, of great interest are the factors which account for the redistribution of population in a country, province and/or district. Redistribution can occur as a result of internal migration, resettlement, geographic boundary changes, etc.

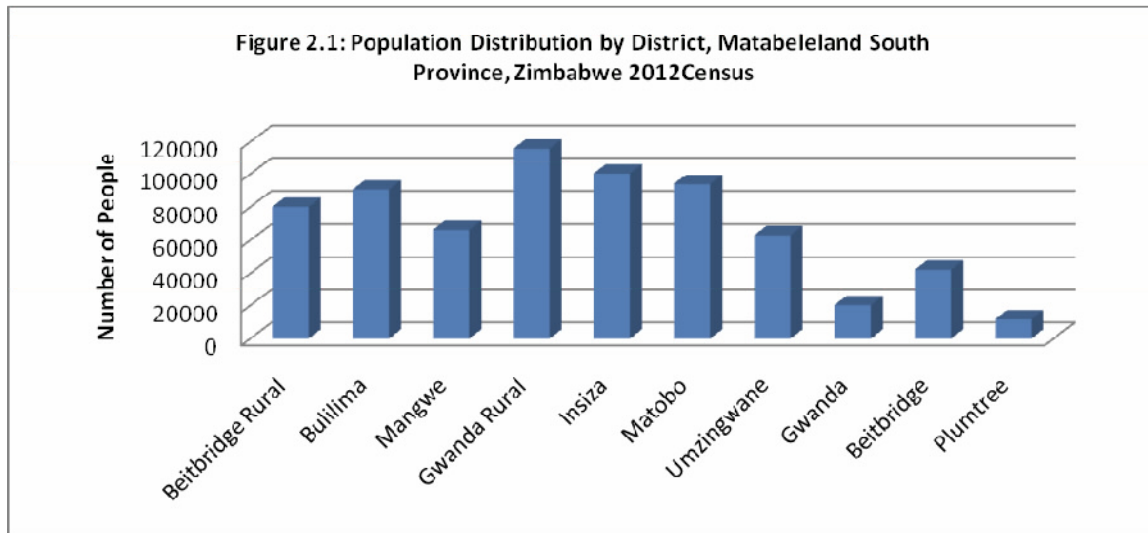
2.1and boundary, descriptions in the appendix.

Table 2.1shows population size for the province. Gwanda Rural had the largest proportion of the population in the province (17 percent). This was followed by Insiza(15 percent) Matobo (14 percent), Bulilima (13percent), Beitbridge Rural (12 percent), Mangwe (10 percent), Umzingwane (9 percent),Beitbridge Urban (6 percent)Gwanda Urban (3 percent).

#### Rural and Urban Population

According to the 2012 Population Census, the definition of an urban area was based on the following criteria;

- i) Designated urban areas
- ii) Places which had all the following



In this chapter, an analysis of population distribution on the basis of the 2012 Population Census is made. In addition to this, an attempt is made to come up with a measure, of the extent of urbanisation and provide an insight into migration patterns.

#### Population Size and Distribution

According to the 2012 Population Census, Matabeleland South Province had a population of 683893 persons.

Matabeleland South Province is divided into Ten Census Districts, Beitbridge Urban,Beitbridge rural, Plumtree,Bulilima, Mangwe, Gwanda Rural, Insiza, Matobo, Umzingwane and Gwanda Urban see Fig.

characteristics were also defined as urban areas

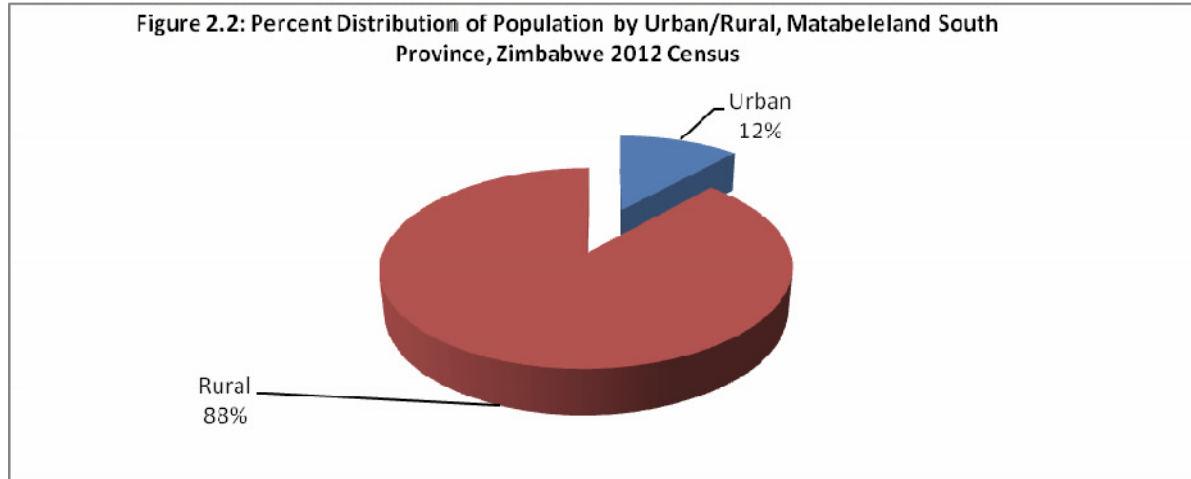
- 2 500 inhabitants or more
- A compact settlement pattern
- The majority (more than 50 percent) of the employed persons engaged in non-agricultural occupations

Table 2.2shows that Bulilima,Beitbridge ruraland Insizaare the only completely rural districts in the province. BeitbridgeUrban’s population of 41767 represented the largest proportion of the province’s urban population (52 percent) while Gwanda urban had 25 percent, see Table 2.3.About 12 percent of the total population in the

province was living in an urban area. See Fig 2.2

*Mangwe*

Approximately 95 percent of the enumerated



### Migration

In the 2012 Census, information was solicited through questions on i) place of enumeration, ii) place of birth iii) place of residence in August 2002.

In Table 2.4 the enumerated population is presented by main place of usual residence. It should be cautioned that "the usual place of residence" figures are for the population that was enumerated in the province. These are likely to change after the completion of data processing for the whole country.

#### *Beitbridge Rural*

Of the enumerated population, 94 percent usually resided in the same district. About 2 percent was from the other districts within the same province, another 3 percent from other provinces with Masvingo and Midlands being the major contributors.

#### *Bulilima*

In Bulilima district, about 93 percent of the enumerated population usually lived in the same district. About 1 percent was from other districts within the same province, 3 percent from other provinces with Bulawayo and Matabeleland North being the major contributors. Two percent came from other countries.

population usually resided in the same district while 2 percent usually resided in other districts within the same province. About 2 percent was from other provinces and the main contributor was Bulawayo. Two percent came from other countries.

#### *Gwanda Rural*

In Gwanda Rural district, about 92 percent of the enumerated population usually lived in the same district. About 3 percent was from other districts within the same province, 4 percent from other provinces with Bulawayo and Midlands being the main contributors. A small proportion came from other countries.

#### *Insiza*

About 92 percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district. One percent usually resided in other districts while 6 percent and a negligible proportion were from other provinces and countries respectively. Insiza District Bulawayo and Midlands were the main contributors.

#### *Matobo*

Ninety-four percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district while 1 percent usually resided in other districts, another 4 percent in other countries. Of the population from other

provinces, Bulawayo was the largest contributing provinces.

#### *Umzingwane*

About 91 percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the district, 2 percent usually resided in other districts and 6 percent in other provinces with Bulawayo being the highest contributor.

#### *Gwanda Urban*

About 88 percent of the population enumerated in Gwanda Urban usually resided in the same district, 6 percent in other districts in the same province and 6 percent in other provinces. The major contributors were Bulawayo and Midlands. A very small proportion of the population enumerated in Gwanda Urban district usually resided in other countries.

#### *Beitbridge Urban*

About 78 percent of the population enumerated in Beitbridge Urban usually resided in the same district, 3 percent in other districts in the same province and 17 percent in other provinces. The major contributors were Midlands, Harare and Masvingo. Two percent of the population enumerated in Beitbridge Urban district usually resided in other countries.

#### *Plumtree*

About 84 percent of the population enumerated in Plumtree usually resided in the same district, 9 percent in other districts in the same province and 6 percent in other provinces. The major contributor was Bulawayo. One percent of the population enumerated in Plumtree district usually resided in other countries.

Table 2.5 shows that 34256 persons counted in Matabeleland South province normally resided in other provinces and of these, 35 percent resided in Bulawayo.

### **Conclusion**

About 12 percent of the population resided in urban areas. There was a sizeable movement of people from district to district

and also from other provinces. About 5 percent of the population enumerated in Matabeleland South Province usually resided in other provinces and the main contributor was Bulawayo. Overall, approximately 92 percent of the population enumerated in the province usually resided there.

**Table 2.1: Distribution of Population by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Mat South</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Beitbridge Rural	80083	11.7
Bulilima	90561	13.2
Mangwe	66218	9.7
Gwanda Rural	115778	16.9
Insiza	100333	14.7
Matobo	93940	13.7
Umzingwane	62990	9.2
Gwanda	20227	3.0
Beitbridge	42137	6.2
Plumtree	11626	1.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>683893</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 2.2: Distribution of the Population for Rural and Urban Districts, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>District</b>	<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Beitbridge Rural	0.0	100	100	80083
Bulilima	0.0	100	100	90561
Mangwe	0.6	99.4	100	66218
Gwanda Rural	2.4	97.6	100	115778
Insiza	*	100	100	100333
Matobo	0.6	99.4	100	93940
Umzingwane	5.1	94.9	100	62990
Gwanda	98.4	1.6	100	20227
Beitbridge	99.1	0.9	100	42137
Plumtree	100	-	100	11626
<b>Total</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>88.3</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>683893</b>

**Table 2.3: Population in Urban Centers by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>District</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Beitbridge Rural	-	-
Bulilima	-	-
Mangwe	428	0.5
Gwanda Rural	2729	3.4
Insiza	2	*
Matobo	519	0.6
Umzingwane	3196	4.0
Gwanda	19895	24.8
Beitbridge	41767	52.1
Plumtree	11626	14.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>80162</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 2.4: Total Population by District of Enumeration and District of Usual Residence, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other		Residing in Other Provinces	Residing in Other Countries	Total
		Matabeleland South	District			
Beitbridge Rural	75564	1458		2357	704	80083
Bulilima	84652	1051		3094	1764	90561
Mangwe	63037	991		1386	804	66218
Gwanda Rural	106482	3742		4643	911	115778
Insiza	92271	1404		6223	435	100333
Matobo	87916	1080		3970	974	93940
Umzingwane	57373	1305		3972	340	62990
Gwanda	17709	1271		1138	109	20227
Beitbridge	32908	1182		7285	762	42137
Plumtree	9713	1015		727	171	11626
<b>Total</b>	<b>627625</b>	<b>14499</b>		<b>34795</b>	<b>6974</b>	<b>683893</b>



**Table 2.5: Population Not Usually Residing in Matabeleland South Province by Province of Usual Residence and District of Enumeration, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Province of Usual Residence	Gwanda										Total
	Beitbridge Rural	Bulilima	Mangwe	Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane	Gwanda	Beitbridge	Plumtree	
Manicaland	70	47	17	45	78	75	71	34	588	20	1045
Mashonaland Central	24	29	6	35	51	19	44	9	143	7	367
Mashonaland West	65	32	18	127	99	42	69	29	372	21	874
Matabeleland North	197	1024	429	596	919	831	722	120	172	143	5153
Matabeleland South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Midlands	468	176	119	914	1739	239	455	227	1136	88	5561
Masvingo	850	58	23	309	352	91	111	125	2136	51	4106
Harare	88	75	40	121	221	66	132	70	1101	85	1999
Bulawayo	240	1047	563	2089	2461	2329	2102	417	505	255	12008
Not Known	93	95	84	96	110	113	64	19	46	6	726
Invalid	236	492	58	293	155	143	162	78	763	37	2417
<b>Total</b>	<b>2331</b>	<b>3075</b>	<b>1357</b>	<b>4625</b>	<b>6185</b>	<b>3948</b>	<b>3932</b>	<b>1128</b>	<b>6962</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>34256</b>

## Chapter 3:

### *Household Characteristics*

#### **Introduction**

This chapter presents household characteristics of the population in MatabelelandSouthProvince. Distinction was made between private households and collective/institutional ones. The latter included persons who were staying in hotels, hostels, holiday camps, hospitals and prisons. For census purposes, a private household was defined as a group of persons who stayed the census night together, i.e. Friday night of August 17/18, in a dwelling unit, whether or not they were related by blood or marriage. For example, visitors who were not usual members of the household, but were present during the census night, were included. On the other hand, usual members of the household who normally live there, but had spent the census night elsewhere were excluded since they would have been counted at the place where they stayed that particular night. However, those who were temporarily absent on the census night but would be returning to the household in the morning of 18 August 2012 were counted in their usual households.

It should be realised that in a census situation a household was not the same as a family. The type of households which were covered included:

- (a) one-person household;
- (b) nuclear households whose composition was entirely single-family nucleus;
- (c) extended household which consisted of single-family nucleus and other persons related to the nucleus, and
- (d) composite household made up of at least single-family nucleus plus other persons who may or may not be related to the nucleus

The head of the household was defined as that member of the household who was

regarded as such by those who stayed the census night with the household and was either male or female. She/he must have stayed the census night in the household or had returned on the morning of the 18th August 2012, and had not been counted elsewhere.

#### **Private Households**

The demographic characteristics of the population in private households did not deviate from those of the total population as given in Chapter I and are, therefore, not presented here. Table 3.1 shows the total population in private households by number of private households, average household size and by district. There were 154 875 private households in the province. These households constituted a population of 678 097 persons, resulting in an average household size of about 4 persons. The remainder of the population (5 796 persons) was in collective households.

Table 3.1 also shows that private households in Gwanda Rural constituted about 17 percent of the total number of households, while those in Beitbridge Rural, Matobo, Bulilima, Insiza, Mangwe, Umzingwane, Beitbridge Urban, Plumtree and Gwanda Urban constituted between 2 and 14 percent.

Tables 3.2a and b present the distribution of private households in the province by size of household and sex of the head of the household. The largest proportion of the households (16 percent) was in the three and four-person household size category while the smallest proportion (about 7 percent) was in the 7-person household size category. About 72 percent of the total households in the province had 5 persons at most as shown in Table 3.2a. There were more male-headed households than female-headed ones in the province as shown in Table 3.2b. Fifty-six percent of the private households were headed by males. The proportions of male-headed households ranged from 51 to 68 percent, while those for females ranged from 32 to 49 percent considering each household size category.

Table 3.3a-j shows the number and size of private households by sex of the head of the household for the districts. The proportion of one-person households ranged between 10 and 21 percent of the households in the districts.

The proportion in each household size category in all districts varied up to households with 4 persons and then declined thereafter. Sixty-four to 87 percent of the total households in the districts had 5 persons at most.

Table 3.4 presents the distribution of heads of private households by age group and sex. About 52 percent of the households were headed by persons below 45 years of age. The proportions of male-headed households were higher than those of female-headed households for each age group except the 75 years and above age range. There were marked differences in the proportions between male and female-headed households from age 15 years onwards. The proportions of male-headed households ranged from 50 to 63 percent, while those of female-headed households ranged from 37 to 51 percent.

Tables 3.5a to j show the distribution of the heads of private households by age and sex in all districts in Matabeleland South. In Bulilima male-headed households accounted for 42 percent while in the rest of the districts male-headed households accounted for 47 to 69 percent of the total households. Tables 3.5a, b and c show that female-headed households outnumbered male-headed households in Bulilima, Beitbridge Rural and Mangwe.

### **Collective households**

The total population of 5 796 persons in collective households constituted less than one percent of the total population in the province. The distribution of the collective household population by broad age groups and sex for the province is shown in Table 3.7. About 91 percent of the collective household population was age 15-49 years, about 8 percent were under 15 years, and 5 percent for those age 65 years and above.

Males constituted 51 percent of the total population in collective households. The excess of females over males was more pronounced in the 65+ year age group.

Table 3.7 shows that about 55 percent of the population in collective households in the province were married, while 29 percent were never married. About 5 percent were divorced or separated and another 4 percent were widowed.

### **Living Arrangements**

Most household members in Matabeleland South are related to the head of household (Table 3.8). Of the 678 097 persons living in private households 4 percent were not related to the head. Of the parents living with the head of households, 89 percent were females. The number of female parents relative to male parents may be reflective of the older age of widows compared with widowers.

### **Conclusion**

Matabeleland South Province had an average household size of about 4 persons. There were more male-headed private households than female-headed ones. In collective household, there were more females than males.

**Table 3.1: Population in Private Households by Number of Households and Average Household Size and District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Households			
	Population	Average Household Size	number	Percent
Beitbridge Rural	80071	4.3	18471	11.9
Bulilima	89931	4.6	19686	12.7
Mangwe	66120	4.9	13555	8.8
Gwanda Rural	115756	4.4	26510	17.1
Insiza	100219	4.7	21274	13.7
Matobo	93676	4.6	20546	13.3
Umzingwane	62086	4.4	14153	9.1
Gwanda	19885	3.5	5603	3.6
Beitbridge	39015	3.3	11825	7.6
Plumtree	11338	3.5	3252	2.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>678097</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>154875</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 3.2: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a)

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	14434	16.7	6855	10.0	21289	13.7
2	10766	12.5	9369	13.6	20135	13.0
3	12243	14.2	11880	17.3	24123	15.6
4	12461	14.5	11884	17.3	24345	15.7
5	11138	12.9	9711	14.1	20849	13.5
6	8374	9.7	6862	10.0	15236	9.8
7	5829	6.8	4757	6.9	10586	6.8
8+	10935	12.7	7377	10.7	18312	11.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>86180</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>68695</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>154875</b>	<b>100</b>

(b)

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	14434	67.8	6855	32.2	21289	100.0
2	10766	53.5	9369	46.5	20135	100.0
3	12243	50.8	11880	49.2	24123	100.0
4	12461	51.2	11884	48.8	24345	100.0
5	11138	53.4	9711	46.6	20849	100.0
6	8374	55.0	6862	45.0	15236	100.0
7	5829	55.1	4757	44.9	10586	100.0
8+	10935	59.7	7377	40.3	18312	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>86180</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>68695</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>154875</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 3.3: Distribution of private Households by Size and Sex of head of household  
Matabeleland South**

**(a) Beitbridge  
Rural**

	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	1472	16.2	839	9.0	2311	12.5
2	1139	12.5	1333	14.2	2472	13.4
3	1252	13.7	1690	18.0	2942	15.9
4	1271	14.0	1740	18.6	3011	16.3
5	1203	13.2	1334	14.2	2537	13.7
6	959	10.5	951	10.2	1910	10.3
7	659	7.2	627	6.7	1286	7.0
8+	1151	12.6	851	9.1	2002	10.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>9106</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>9365</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>18471</b>	<b>100</b>

**(b) Bulilima**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	1511	18.2	779	6.8	2290	11.6
2	940	11.3	1386	12.2	2326	11.8
3	999	12.0	1971	17.3	2970	15.1
4	1056	12.7	2061	18.1	3117	15.8
5	1002	12.1	1780	15.6	2782	14.1
6	881	10.6	1247	11.0	2128	10.8
7	634	7.6	884	7.8	1518	7.7
8+	1283	15.4	1272	11.2	2555	13.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8306</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>11380</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>19686</b>	<b>100</b>

**(c)Mangwe**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	946	15.0	430	5.9	1376	10.2
2	621	9.8	795	11.0	1416	10.4
3	691	10.9	1179	16.3	1870	13.8
4	817	12.9	1250	17.3	2067	15.2
5	806	12.8	1148	15.9	1954	14.4
6	739	11.7	858	11.9	1597	11.8
7	510	8.1	611	8.4	1121	8.3
8+	1185	18.8	969	13.4	2154	15.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>6315</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>7240</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>13555</b>	<b>100</b>

**(d)Gwanda****Rural**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	2609	17.2	1171	10.3	3780	14.3
2	1821	12.0	1629	14.4	3450	13.0
3	2074	13.7	1947	17.2	4021	15.2
4	2132	14.0	1951	17.2	4083	15.4
5	2007	13.2	1633	14.4	3640	13.7
6	1528	10.1	1130	10.0	2658	10.0
7	1084	7.1	721	6.4	1805	6.8
8+	1924	12.7	1149	10.1	3073	11.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>15179</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>11331</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>26510</b>	<b>100</b>

**(e)Insiza**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	1878	14.3	734	9.0	2612	12.3
2	1466	11.2	1018	12.5	2484	11.7
3	1674	12.8	1329	16.3	3003	14.1
4	1919	14.6	1347	16.5	3266	15.4
5	1761	13.4	1139	14.0	2900	13.6
6	1379	10.5	797	9.8	2176	10.2
7	999	7.6	630	7.7	1629	7.7
8+	2047	15.6	1157	14.2	3204	15.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>13123</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>8151</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>21274</b>	<b>100</b>

**(f)Matobo**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	1884	17.1	800	8.4	2684	13.1
2	1308	11.8	1175	12.4	2483	12.1
3	1397	12.6	1618	17.0	3015	14.7
4	1490	13.5	1721	18.1	3211	15.6
5	1433	13.0	1359	14.3	2792	13.6
6	1066	9.6	976	10.3	2042	9.9
7	804	7.3	700	7.4	1504	7.3
8+	1667	15.1	1148	12.1	2815	13.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>11049</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>9497</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>20546</b>	<b>100</b>

**(g)Umzingwane**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	1474	16.1	546	10.9	2020	14.3
2	1120	12.3	709	14.1	1829	12.9
3	1326	14.5	816	16.3	2142	15.1
4	1410	15.4	815	16.2	2225	15.7
5	1254	13.7	667	13.3	1921	13.6
6	874	9.6	529	10.5	1403	9.9
7	605	6.6	343	6.8	948	6.7
8+	1071	11.7	594	11.8	1665	11.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>9134</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>5019</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>14153</b>	<b>100</b>

**(h)Gwanda**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	663	18	420	22.0	1083	19.3
2	599	16.2	348	18.2	947	16.9
3	686	18.6	347	18.2	1033	18.4
4	625	16.9	305	16	930	16.6
5	497	13.5	184	9.6	681	12.2
6	267	7.2	124	6.5	391	7.0
7	168	4.5	89	4.7	257	4.6
8+	188	5.1	93	4.9	281	5.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3693</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1910</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>5603</b>	<b>100</b>

**(i) Beitbridge**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	1574	19.1	895	24.8	2469	20.9
2	1471	17.9	763	21.2	2234	18.9
3	1727	21.0	747	20.7	2474	20.9
4	1376	16.7	531	14.7	1907	16.1
5	909	11.1	317	8.8	1226	10.4
6	545	6.6	150	4.2	695	5.9
7	281	3.4	107	3.0	388	3.3
8+	340	4.1	92	2.6	432	3.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>8223</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3602</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>11825</b>	<b>100</b>

**(j) Plumtree**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Number	Percent
1	423	20.6	241	20.1	664	20.4
2	281	13.7	213	17.8	494	15.2
3	417	20.3	236	19.7	653	20.1
4	365	17.8	163	13.6	528	16.2
5	266	13.0	150	12.5	416	12.8
6	136	6.6	100	8.3	236	7.3
7	85	4.1	45	3.8	130	4.0
8+	79	3.8	52	4.3	131	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2052</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1200</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3252</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 3.4 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:			% Total
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
< 15	464	460	924	50.2	49.8	100	0.6
15 - 19	3035	2601	5636	53.9	46.1	100	3.6
20 - 24	6029	4772	10801	55.8	44.2	100	7.0
25 - 29	9897	6142	16039	61.7	38.3	100	10.4
30 - 34	10774	6220	16994	63.4	36.6	100	11
35 - 39	9575	6243	15818	60.5	39.5	100	10.2
40 - 44	8017	5697	13714	58.5	41.5	100	8.9
45 - 49	6181	5245	11426	54.1	45.9	100	7.4
50 - 54	6592	6429	13021	50.6	49.4	100	8.4
55 - 59	6152	5700	11852	51.9	48.1	100	7.7
60 - 64	4950	4731	9681	51.1	48.9	100	6.3
65 - 69	4233	4036	8269	51.2	48.8	100	5.3
70 - 74	3750	3516	7266	51.6	48.4	100	4.7
75 +	6460	6790	13250	48.8	51.2	100	8.6
NS	71	113	184	38.6	61.4	100	0.1



<b>Total</b>	<b>86180</b>	<b>68695</b>	<b>154875</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	-------------	-------------	------------	------------

**Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex  
Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**(a)Beitbridge Rural**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	96	128	224	42.9	57.1	100
15 - 19	463	492	955	48.5	51.5	100
20 - 24	696	776	1472	47.3	52.7	100
25 - 29	1084	1011	2095	51.7	48.3	100
30 - 34	992	906	1898	52.3	47.7	100
35 - 39	928	960	1888	49.2	50.8	100
40 - 44	789	745	1534	51.4	48.6	100
45 - 49	575	616	1191	48.3	51.7	100
50 - 54	707	860	1567	45.1	54.9	100
55 - 59	669	700	1369	48.9	51.1	100
60 - 64	573	588	1161	49.4	50.6	100
65 - 69	503	469	972	51.7	48.3	100
70 - 74	383	428	811	47.2	52.8	100
75 +	638	677	1315	48.5	51.5	100
NS	10	9	19	52.6	47.4	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>9106</b>	<b>9365</b>	<b>18471</b>	<b>49.3</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>100</b>

**(b)Bulilima**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	59	85	144	41.0	59.0	100
15 - 19	498	520	1018	48.9	51.1	100
20 - 24	536	816	1352	39.6	60.4	100
25 - 29	557	842	1399	39.8	60.2	100
30 - 34	700	817	1517	46.1	53.9	100
35 - 39	680	899	1579	43.1	56.9	100
40 - 44	609	889	1498	40.7	59.3	100
45 - 49	598	854	1452	41.2	58.8	100
50 - 54	738	1081	1819	40.6	59.4	100
55 - 59	705	991	1696	41.6	58.4	100
60 - 64	605	803	1408	43.0	57.0	100
65 - 69	534	761	1295	41.2	58.8	100
70 - 74	490	634	1124	43.6	56.4	100
75 +	991	1365	2356	42.1	57.9	100
NS	6	23	29	20.7	79.3	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>8306</b>	<b>11380</b>	<b>19686</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>57.8</b>	<b>100</b>

**(c)Mangwe**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	42	51	93	45.2	54.8	100
15 - 19	283	268	551	51.4	48.6	100
20 - 24	354	426	780	45.4	54.6	100
25 - 29	413	503	916	45.1	54.9	100
30 - 34	564	554	1118	50.4	49.6	100
35 - 39	577	597	1174	49.1	50.9	100
40 - 44	529	599	1128	46.9	53.1	100
45 - 49	483	609	1092	44.2	55.8	100
50 - 54	571	648	1219	46.8	53.2	100
55 - 59	559	655	1214	46.0	54.0	100
60 - 64	433	538	971	44.6	55.4	100
65 - 69	453	450	903	50.2	49.8	100
70 - 74	343	430	773	44.4	55.6	100
75 +	709	904	1613	44.0	56.0	100
NS	2	8	10	20.0	80.0	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>6315</b>	<b>7240</b>	<b>13555</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>53.4</b>	<b>100</b>

**(d)Gwanda****Rural**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	113	78	191	59.2	40.8	100
15 - 19	553	382	935	59.1	40.9	100
20 - 24	907	579	1486	61.0	39.0	100
25 - 29	1377	766	2143	64.3	35.7	100
30 - 34	1514	824	2338	64.8	35.2	100
35 - 39	1532	916	2448	62.6	37.4	100
40 - 44	1439	1002	2441	59.0	41.0	100
45 - 49	1149	947	2096	54.8	45.2	100
50 - 54	1252	1147	2399	52.2	47.8	100
55 - 59	1259	1077	2336	53.9	46.1	100
60 - 64	1004	887	1891	53.1	46.9	100
65 - 69	846	719	1565	54.1	45.9	100
70 - 74	818	671	1489	54.9	45.1	100
75 +	1376	1275	2651	51.9	48.1	100
NS	40	61	101	39.6	60.4	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>15179</b>	<b>11331</b>	<b>26510</b>	<b>57.3</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>100</b>

**(e)Insiza**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	58	46	104	55.8	44.2	100
15 - 19	399	263	662	60.3	39.7	100
20 - 24	851	479	1330	64.0	36.0	100
25 - 29	1527	687	2214	69.0	31.0	100
30 - 34	1801	781	2582	69.8	30.2	100
35 - 39	1596	779	2375	67.2	32.8	100
40 - 44	1285	673	1958	65.6	34.4	100
45 - 49	943	628	1571	60.0	40.0	100
50 - 54	1011	816	1827	55.3	44.7	100
55 - 59	913	699	1612	56.6	43.4	100
60 - 64	751	596	1347	55.8	44.2	100
65 - 69	616	522	1138	54.1	45.9	100
70 - 74	539	443	982	54.9	45.1	100
75 +	828	731	1559	53.1	46.9	100
NS	5	8	13	38.5	61.5	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>13123</b>	<b>8151</b>	<b>21274</b>	<b>61.7</b>	<b>38.3</b>	<b>100</b>

**(F)Matobo**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	64	44	108	59.3	40.7	100
15 - 19	430	285	715	60.1	39.9	100
20 - 24	679	505	1184	57.3	42.7	100
25 - 29	869	662	1531	56.8	43.2	100
30 - 34	963	726	1689	57.0	43.0	100
35 - 39	969	771	1740	55.7	44.3	100
40 - 44	967	726	1693	57.1	42.9	100
45 - 49	858	719	1577	54.4	45.6	100
50 - 54	976	965	1941	50.3	49.7	100
55 - 59	943	886	1829	51.6	48.4	100
60 - 64	812	759	1571	51.7	48.3	100
65 - 69	681	699	1380	49.3	50.7	100
70 - 74	673	567	1240	54.3	45.7	100
75 +	1160	1181	2341	49.6	50.4	100
NS	5	2	7	71.4	28.6	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>11049</b>	<b>9497</b>	<b>20546</b>	<b>53.8</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>100</b>

**(g)Umzingwane**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	25	16	41	61.0	39.0	100
15 - 19	204	122	326	62.6	37.4	100
20 - 24	579	232	811	71.4	28.6	100
25 - 29	988	333	1321	74.8	25.2	100
30 - 34	1160	416	1576	73.6	26.4	100
35 - 39	957	445	1402	68.3	31.7	100
40 - 44	864	414	1278	67.6	32.4	100
45 - 49	724	407	1131	64.0	36.0	100
50 - 54	763	560	1323	57.7	42.3	100
55 - 59	702	454	1156	60.7	39.3	100
60 - 64	563	415	978	57.6	42.4	100
65 - 69	487	338	825	59.0	41.0	100
70 - 74	434	286	720	60.3	39.7	100
75 +	684	581	1265	54.1	45.9	100
NS	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9134</b>	<b>5019</b>	<b>14153</b>	<b>64.5</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>100</b>

**(h)Gwanda**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	2	2	4	50.0	50.0	100
15 - 19	51	60	111	45.9	54.1	100
20 - 24	343	225	568	60.4	39.6	100
25 - 29	738	308	1046	70.6	29.4	100
30 - 34	748	316	1064	70.3	29.7	100
35 - 39	595	252	847	70.2	29.8	100
40 - 44	438	208	646	67.8	32.2	100
45 - 49	261	179	440	59.3	40.7	100
50 - 54	203	134	337	60.2	39.8	100
55 - 59	138	90	228	60.5	39.5	100
60 - 64	80	52	132	60.6	39.4	100
65 - 69	36	27	63	57.1	42.9	100
70 - 74	25	28	53	47.2	52.8	100
75 +	32	27	59	54.2	45.8	100
NS	3	2	5	60	40	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>3693</b>	<b>1910</b>	<b>5603</b>	<b>65.9</b>	<b>34.1</b>	<b>100</b>

**(i) Beitbridge**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	4	8	12	33.3	66.7	100
15 - 19	114	145	259	44.0	56.0	100
20 - 24	891	581	1472	60.5	39.5	100
25 - 29	1955	812	2767	70.7	29.3	100
30 - 34	1925	709	2634	73.1	26.9	100
35 - 39	1432	487	1919	74.6	25.4	100
40 - 44	862	345	1207	71.4	28.6	100
45 - 49	434	179	613	70.8	29.2	100
50 - 54	256	137	393	65.1	34.9	100
55 - 59	167	83	250	66.8	33.2	100
60 - 64	88	53	141	62.4	37.6	100
65 - 69	47	30	77	61.0	39.0	100
70 - 74	29	13	42	69.0	31.0	100
75 +	19	20	39	48.7	51.3	100
NS	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8223</b>	<b>3602</b>	<b>11825</b>	<b>69.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>100</b>

**(j) Plumtree**

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:			Percent household headed by:		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
< 15	1	2	3	33.3	66.7	100
15 - 19	40	64	104	38.5	61.5	100
20 - 24	193	153	346	55.8	44.2	100
25 - 29	389	218	607	64.1	35.9	100
30 - 34	407	171	578	70.4	29.6	100
35 - 39	309	137	446	69.3	30.7	100
40 - 44	235	96	331	71.0	29.0	100
45 - 49	156	107	263	59.3	40.7	100
50 - 54	115	81	196	58.7	41.3	100
55 - 59	97	65	162	59.9	40.1	100
60 - 64	41	40	81	50.6	49.4	100
65 - 69	30	21	51	58.8	41.2	100
70 - 74	16	16	32	50.0	50.0	100
75 +	23	29	52	44.2	55.8	100
NS	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2052</b>	<b>1200</b>	<b>3252</b>	<b>63.1</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 3.6: Percent Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Age Group	Male	Female	Total	Total	Total
0 - 14	48.7	51.3	100.0	452	7.8
15 - 49	48.9	51.1	100.0	5252	90.6
50-64	48.9	51.1	100.0	282	4.9
65+	44.2	55.8	100.0	86	1.5
Not Stated	66.7	33.3	100.0	6	0.1
Total	48.8	51.2	100.0		100.0
<b>Persons</b>	<b>2831</b>	<b>2965</b>		<b>5796</b>	

**Table 3.7: Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
0 - 4	-	-	-	-	221	221
5 - 9	-	-	-	-	120	120
10 - 14	-	-	-	-	111	111
15 - 19	261	53	4	-	-	318
20 - 24	529	231	17	-	5	782
25 - 29	458	696	48	8	11	1221
30 - 34	214	742	73	27	11	1067
35 - 39	117	587	60	30	3	797
40 - 44	47	391	35	50	2	525
45 - 49	20	208	13	17	2	260
50 - 54	11	120	6	9	2	148
55 - 59	5	59	3	15	-	82
60 - 64	2	29	5	15	1	52
65 - 69	4	16	2	11	-	33
70 - 74	1	11	1	5	-	18
75 +	2	19	2	12	-	35
NS	1	1	-	1	3	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1672</b>	<b>3163</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>5796</b>
<b>Percent</b>	<b>28.8</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 3.8: Population in Private Households by Urban/Rural, Relationship to Head of Household and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a) Rural

<b>Relationship to Head of Household</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Head	70788	24.6	61783	19.6	132571	22.0
Spouse	2301	0.8	46339	14.7	48640	8.1
Son/daughter	90000	31.3	84516	26.9	174516	29.0
Parent	341	0.1	2870	0.9	3211	0.5
Grandson/daughter	65237	22.7	62062	19.7	127299	21.2
Brother/sister	8630	3.0	7648	2.4	16278	2.7
Other relative	34830	12.1	40050	12.7	74880	12.4
Not relative	14872	5.2	8803	2.8	23675	3.9
Not Stated	391	0.1	376	0.1	767	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>287390</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>314447</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>601837</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(b) Urban

<b>Relationship to Head of Household</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Head	15392	41.9	6912	17.5	22304	29.2
Spouse	656	1.8	10309	26.1	10965	14.4
Son/daughter	11324	30.8	11301	28.6	22625	29.7
Parent	35	0.1	217	0.5	252	0.3
Grandson/daughter	1306	3.6	1411	3.6	2717	3.6
Brother/sister	1634	4.4	1520	3.8	3154	4.1
Other relative	4757	12.9	5861	14.8	10618	13.9
Not relative	1619	4.4	1955	4.9	3574	4.7
Not Stated	23	0.1	28	0.1	51	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>36746</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>39514</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>76260</b>	<b>100</b>

(c) Total

<b>Relationship to Head of Household</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Head	86180	26.6	68695	19.4	154875	22.8
Spouse	2957	0.9	56648	16.0	59605	8.8
Son/daughter	101324	31.3	95817	27.1	197141	29.1
Parent	376	0.1	3087	0.9	3463	0.5
Grandson/daughter	66543	20.5	63473	17.9	130016	19.2
Brother/sister	10264	3.2	9168	2.6	19432	2.9
Other relative	39587	12.2	45911	13.0	85498	12.6
Not relative	16491	5.1	10758	3.0	27249	4.0
Not Stated	414	0.1	404	0.1	818	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>324136</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>353961</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>678097</b>	<b>100.0</b>





## Chapter 4:

### Education

#### Introduction

Information on education characteristics of the population for the 2012 Population Census was based on persons age three years and above and those age 3-24 years. In general, children age below three years are considered to be too young for Pre-School and formal school attendance.

In some tables, it should be noted that persons who did not state their ages have been included in the analysis of education, because the possibility of not identifying the age of a person under 3 years is very small. The fact that school attendance was recorded implies that the respondent was age at least three years. The information on education was solicited by asking the respondents five questions:

#### 1) Has (name) ever been to school?

Response categories:

Yes

No

#### 2) What is (name)'s highest level and grade of education completed?

Response categories:

Level 8=8 (None completed)

Level 0=1-3 (Early education)

Level 1=1-7 (Primary)

Level 2=1-6 (Secondary)

Level 3 (Tertiary) =

1 Certificate/Diploma after primary

2 Certificate/Diploma after secondary

3 Graduate/Postgraduate

**The following questions were applicable to persons age 3-24 years**

#### 3) Is (name) currently attending school?

#### 4) Was (name) ever in attendance in school at any point during this year?

#### 5) During this school year, what level and grade is (name) attending/was enrolled in?

It should be emphasized that level of education completed means the completion of a full academic year/course. For example, a child currently attending grade one has not completed grade one yet. At the same time, all those persons who had never been to school" in the first question were categorised under "no level completed" in the second question.

Some indicators relating to education were computed using the information obtained from the above responses. However, caution should be exercised with regard to their interpretation. In particular, the literacy rates obtained from this data are a proxy of the actual rate. The rate of literacy was obtained by assuming that any person who had completed at least level one at grade three was literate. Additional questions, which the census could not accommodate, would have had to be asked and a simple literacy test administered to arrive at an actual rate.

#### Population by School Attendance

Tables 4.1a to c present the distribution of the population age 3 – 24 years by school attendance and sex. About 13 percent of this population had never been to school, 58 percent were still at school while 34 percent had left school. Around 13 percent of both males and females had never attended school. Out of the population that had never been to school, 52 percent were males and 48 percent were females. There was no difference between proportions of males and females for those who were at school. However, of those who had already left school, there were slightly more males (51 percent) than females (49 percent).

#### Population Never Been to School

About 12 percent of the population age 3-24 years had never been to school. Of this population 87 percent was below the official entry age (i.e. below 6 years of age), see Table 4.2. Slightly more males than females had never been to school. Table 4.3a–

h,show that this was the pattern in most districts.

A district comparison shows that of the population which had never been to school the highest proportion was in Bulilima (16 percent). This was followed by Gwanda Rural (15 percent), Matobo, Beitbridge Rural and Insiza had 14 percent each., Mangwe, UmzingwaneBeitbridge Urban Gwanda Urban and Plumtreeeach with 11, 8, 4, 2 and 1 percent respectively,see Table 4.4.

### **Population Ever Been to School**

A total of 548847 persons had ever been to school. These persons constituted 88 percent of the population age 3 years and above. Table 4.5 shows that more females than males had ever been to school.

### **Population Currently at School**

Table 4.6 shows that more than half of the population at school was in primary school. Around 12 percent of the population currently at school was in early childhood education. Among those currently attending tertiary education, Gwanda Urban had the largest proportion (5 percent) compared with the situation in the other districts. The proportion in primary school ranged from 49 percent in Gwanda Urban to 70 percent in Beitbridge Rural, see Tables 4.7 a-h.

### **Population age 3-24 years which left school**

Of the total population age 3 – 24 years 32 percent had left school. Of the population that had left school 51 percent were female and 49 percent male. Of the total female population age 3 – 24 years 32percent had left school while the proportion for males was 33 percent. Table 4.8 shows that the majority of school leavers (69 percent) were age 17-24 years.

### **School Enrolment for population age 3 – 24 years.**

Table 4.9 shows that the gross enrolment ratio for primary education indicates that there were more pupils enrolled than should

officially be in this level (102). The gross enrolment ratio for males and females shows a similar pattern (103 and 102 respectively). The gross enrolment ratio for secondary education shows that there were fewer pupils than those who should officially be at this level. The gross enrolment ratio is the total enrolment in a given level of education irrespective of age expressed in ratio to the population of the age group which officially corresponds to the same level of education.

The net enrolment ratios indicate that there is high participation for both sexes in the primary education, 86 for males and 88 for females. Slightly fewer males (41) participate at secondary level than females (51). The net enrolment ratio measures part of the pupils enrolled at the right age. Thus it measures the extent of participation of school going age population.

### **Highest Level of Education Completed**

In Matabeleland South Province 32 percent of the population age 3 years and above had completed secondary and above level of education,see Table 4.10. More females have completed primary education than males (51 percent compared with 49 percent) while more females (53 percent compared with 47) have completed secondary education and above.

### **Literacy**

For the 2012 Population Census, the population age at least 15 years who had completed at least grade 3 was classified as literate. The literacy rate is thus the number of persons, who had completed at least grade 3 per 100 persons in a particular age category. From this definition, 95percent of those age 15 years and above in the province were literate, as indicated in Table 4.11.Males had 96 percent while females had 94 percent literacy rate. The 20-34 years age group had the highest literacy rate of 99percent. As expected the literacy rate declined with increasing age, confirming that the older generation were relatively disadvantaged with regard to education.

The three Urban Districts, that is Gwanda Urban, Beitbridge Urban and Plumtree had the highest literacy rate of 99 while the rates for the rest of the districts ranged from 92 to 97 percent, see Table 4.12.

### **Conclusion**

In Matabeleland South province, there were slightly more females than males who had never been to school and there were slightly more females than males at school. Among those who had left school, there were more males than females and the same was observed towards higher levels of education. Matabeleland South had a literacy rate of 95 percent.

**Table 4.1: Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 by School Attendance and by Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a)

School Attendance	Male	Female	Total
Attended School	163152	162119	325271
Never Attended	24834	23373	48207
Missing	327	300	627
<b>Total</b>	<b>188313</b>	<b>185792</b>	<b>374105</b>

(b)

School Attendance	Male	Female	Total
Currently Attending	108034	109346	217380
Left School	64926	61553	126479
Missing	15353	14893	30246
<b>Total</b>	<b>188313</b>	<b>185792</b>	<b>374105</b>

(c)

School Attendance	Male	Female	Total
Attended School	50.2	49.8	100
Never Attended	51.5	48.5	100
Missing	52.2	47.8	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.3</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>100</b>

(d)

School Attendance	Male	Female	Total
Currently Attending	49.7	50.3	100
Left School	51.3	48.7	100
Missing	50.8	49.2	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.3</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>100</b>

(e)

School Attendance	Male	Female	Total
Attended School	86.6	87.3	86.9
Never Attended	13.2	12.6	12.9
Missing	0.2	0.2	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>188313</b>	<b>185792</b>	<b>374105</b>

(f)

School Attendance	Male	Female	Total
Currently Attending	57.4	58.9	58.1
Left School	34.5	33.1	33.8
Missing	8.2	8.0	8.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>188313</b>	<b>185792</b>	<b>374105</b>

**Table 4.2: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 years who never attended school by Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
3	36.9	39.0	37.9
4	32.3	32.5	32.4
5	15.2	15.4	15.3
6	4.6	4.4	4.5
7	1.8	1.5	1.7
8	1.0	0.8	0.9
9	0.7	0.6	0.6
10	0.6	0.4	0.5
11	0.5	0.4	0.4
12	0.5	0.4	0.5
13	0.5	0.4	0.4
14	0.6	0.4	0.5
15	0.6	0.4	0.5
16	0.7	0.4	0.5
17	0.6	0.5	0.5
18	0.6	0.4	0.5
19	0.4	0.3	0.4
20	0.6	0.4	0.5
21	0.4	0.3	0.4
22	0.4	0.4	0.4
23	0.3	0.3	0.3
24	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>24834</b>	<b>23373</b>	<b>48207</b>

**Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**(a) Beitbridge Rural**

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
3	34.8	36.5	35.6	2467
4	30.7	29.0	29.9	2066
5	16.0	15.7	15.8	1095
6	6.1	7.0	6.5	451
7	2.7	2.1	2.4	166
8	1.4	1.3	1.4	95
9	0.6	0.7	0.7	46
10	0.7	0.7	0.7	49
11	0.7	0.5	0.6	42
12	0.6	0.5	0.6	39
13	0.5	0.5	0.5	34
14	0.5	0.5	0.5	33
15	0.5	0.5	0.5	34
16	0.6	0.6	0.6	40
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	28
18	0.7	0.6	0.6	44
19	0.4	0.6	0.5	33
20	0.7	0.5	0.6	43
21	0.5	0.5	0.5	34
22	0.3	0.5	0.4	28
23	0.3	0.4	0.4	27
24	0.4	0.4	0.4	27
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6921</b>

**(b) Bulilima**

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
3	31.8	33.5	32.6	2513
4	29.6	31.9	30.7	2366
5	15.2	16.6	15.9	1226
6	6.0	6.0	6.0	463
7	2.7	2.2	2.5	189
8	1.5	1.1	1.3	101
9	1.4	0.9	1.2	91
10	1.1	0.7	0.9	71
11	1.0	0.6	0.8	64
12	0.8	0.7	0.8	58
13	0.7	0.6	0.6	49
14	0.9	0.4	0.7	51
15	0.6	0.5	0.6	46
16	1.0	0.4	0.7	56
17	1.0	0.7	0.8	64
18	0.9	0.5	0.7	56
19	0.5	0.5	0.5	38
20	1.1	0.5	0.8	65
21	0.5	0.3	0.4	31
22	0.7	0.6	0.6	50
23	0.5	0.3	0.4	32
24	0.3	0.3	0.3	24
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7704</b>

## (c)Mangwe

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
3	32.5	35.7	34.0	1828
4	33.5	33.0	33.3	1787
5	16.2	17.0	16.6	891
6	5.5	5.2	5.3	286
7	2.5	2.0	2.3	122
8	1.2	1.0	1.1	58
9	0.6	0.8	0.7	39
10	0.6	0.6	0.6	34
11	0.5	0.2	0.4	20
12	0.5	0.4	0.5	26
13	0.4	0.3	0.3	18
14	0.7	0.5	0.6	33
15	1.0	0.4	0.7	38
16	0.6	0.5	0.5	29
17	0.8	0.4	0.6	34
18	0.5	0.4	0.5	25
19	0.7	0.1	0.4	22
20	0.4	0.4	0.4	20
21	0.3	0.3	0.3	16
22	0.3	0.2	0.3	14
23	0.2	0.3	0.3	14
24	0.3	0.4	0.3	17
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5371</b>



**(d)Gwanda Rural**

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
3	39.8	42.6	41.2	3027
4	33.9	32.1	33.0	2426
5	13.2	13.6	13.4	985
6	3.6	3.3	3.4	252
7	1.3	1.2	1.2	90
8	0.8	0.8	0.8	59
9	0.4	0.3	0.4	29
10	0.4	0.5	0.4	32
11	0.3	0.5	0.4	29
12	0.5	0.5	0.5	35
13	0.5	0.3	0.4	31
14	0.4	0.3	0.3	25
15	0.8	0.3	0.6	41
16	0.7	0.5	0.6	43
17	0.6	0.6	0.6	42
18	0.5	0.4	0.5	34
19	0.4	0.5	0.4	31
20	0.6	0.5	0.5	40
21	0.5	0.4	0.4	32
22	0.4	0.4	0.4	31
23	0.2	0.3	0.2	18
24	0.2	0.3	0.3	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7352</b>

**(e) Insiza**

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
3	39.5	40.7	40.1	2738
4	32.6	33.7	33.1	2262
5	15.3	15.2	15.3	1044
6	3.8	3.5	3.7	250
7	1.1	1.0	1.1	74
8	0.9	0.3	0.6	41
9	0.6	0.5	0.5	37
10	0.5	0.3	0.4	28
11	0.2	0.3	0.3	18
12	0.4	0.4	0.4	26
13	0.2	0.4	0.3	22
14	0.5	0.5	0.5	35
15	0.6	0.4	0.5	34
16	0.5	0.2	0.4	27
17	0.2	0.3	0.3	19
18	0.5	0.4	0.5	34
19	0.5	0.3	0.4	25
20	0.5	0.3	0.4	27
21	0.3	0.2	0.3	19
22	0.5	0.3	0.4	28
23	0.3	0.2	0.3	18
24	0.3	0.4	0.3	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6828</b>

**(f) Matobo**

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
3	36.9	39.0	37.9	18278
4	32.3	32.5	32.4	15627
5	15.2	15.4	15.3	7376
6	4.6	4.4	4.5	2169
7	1.8	1.5	1.7	799
8	1.0	0.8	0.9	423
9	0.7	0.6	0.6	298
10	0.6	0.4	0.5	243
11	0.5	0.4	0.4	207
12	0.5	0.4	0.5	228
13	0.5	0.4	0.4	202
14	0.6	0.4	0.5	236
15	0.6	0.4	0.5	246
16	0.7	0.4	0.5	259
17	0.6	0.5	0.5	254
18	0.6	0.4	0.5	245
19	0.4	0.3	0.4	190
20	0.6	0.4	0.5	247
21	0.4	0.3	0.4	182
22	0.4	0.4	0.4	204
23	0.3	0.3	0.3	141
24	0.3	0.3	0.3	153
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>48207</b>

**(g)Umzingwane**

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
3	39.4	42.2	40.8	1578
4	33.2	34.4	33.8	1310
5	14.8	14.4	14.6	565
6	3.9	3.0	3.5	134
7	1.4	1.2	1.3	50
8	0.7	0.3	0.5	18
9	0.3	0.3	0.3	12
10	0.3	0.1	0.2	7
11	0.3	0.5	0.4	15
12	0.2	0.3	0.3	10
13	0.3	0.2	0.2	9
14	0.7	0.3	0.5	19
15	0.2	0.1	0.2	6
16	1.2	0.3	0.7	28
17	0.8	0.6	0.7	26
18	0.4	0.2	0.3	11
19	0.4	0.3	0.3	13
20	0.4	0.3	0.4	14
21	0.4	0.3	0.3	12
22	0.3	0.4	0.3	12
23	0.4	0.2	0.3	11
24	0.3	0.4	0.3	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3872</b>

**(h) Gwanda**

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
3	52.9	47.8	50.3	375
4	30.0	31.9	31.0	231
5	10.6	12.7	11.7	87
6	3.0	1.6	2.3	17
7	0.3	0.8	0.5	4
8	0.3	1.1	0.7	5
9	0.5	0.0	0.3	2
10	0.0	0.3	0.1	1
11	0.0	0.5	0.3	2
12	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
13	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
14	0.0	0.3	0.1	1
15	0.5	0.0	0.3	2
16	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
17	0.3	0.5	0.4	3
18	0.3	0.0	0.1	1
19	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
20	0.5	1.6	1.1	8
21	0.3	0.5	0.4	3
22	0.0	0.3	0.1	1
23	0.0	0.3	0.1	1
24	0.5	0.0	0.3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>746</b>

**(i)Beitbridge**

<b>Age</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
3	48.0	51.2	49.6	970
4	36.9	29.1	33.0	645
5	9.7	13.2	11.5	224
6	1.2	1.8	1.5	30
7	1.1	1.0	1.1	21
8	0.1	0.4	0.3	5
9	0.1	0.1	0.1	2
10	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
11	0.2	0.0	0.1	2
12	0.1	0.0	0.1	1
13	0.2	0.1	0.2	3
14	0.2	0.2	0.2	4
15	0.1	0.1	0.1	2
16	0.1	0.1	0.1	2
17	0.2	0.5	0.4	7
18	0.1	0.5	0.3	6
19	0.1	0.1	0.1	2
20	0.1	0.2	0.2	3
21	0.4	0.4	0.4	8
22	0.1	0.6	0.4	7
23	0.3	0.1	0.2	4
24	0.6	0.2	0.4	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1956</b>

**(j) Plumtree**

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
3	46.0	51.1	48.7	300
4	28.2	29.8	29.1	179
5	15.5	8.9	12.0	74
6	3.8	2.8	3.2	20
7	1.4	2.2	1.8	11
8	0.0	0.3	0.2	1
9	0.3	0.3	0.3	2
10	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
11	0.3	0.0	0.2	1
12	0.0	1.2	0.6	4
13	0.7	0.3	0.5	3
14	0.0	0.9	0.5	3
15	0.3	0.6	0.5	3
16	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
17	0.7	0.0	0.3	2
18	0.7	0.3	0.5	3
19	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
20	0.7	0.6	0.6	4
21	0.0	0.3	0.2	1
22	0.7	0.0	0.3	2
23	0.3	0.0	0.2	1
24	0.3	0.3	0.3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>616</b>

**Table 4.4: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by Sex and District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Number			Percentage		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Beitbridge Rural	3574	3347	6921	14.4	14.3	14.4
Bulilima	4003	3701	7704	16.1	15.8	16.0
Mangwe	2801	2570	5371	11.3	11.0	11.1
Gwanda Rural	3787	3565	7352	15.2	15.3	15.3
Insiza	3486	3342	6828	14.0	14.3	14.2
Matobo	3567	3274	6841	14.4	14.0	14.2
Umzingwane	1982	1890	3872	8.0	8.1	8.0
Gwanda	367	379	746	1.5	1.6	1.5
Beitbridge	976	980	1956	3.9	4.2	4.1
Plumtree	291	325	616	1.2	1.4	1.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>24834</b>	<b>23373</b>	<b>48207</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 4.5: Percent Distribution of Population ever been to school by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
0-4	1.2	1.2	1.2
5-9	16.2	15.2	15.7
10-14	18.7	16.8	17.7
15 - 19	15.8	13.4	14.5
20 - 24	9.9	10.5	10.2
25 - 29	8.1	8.8	8.5
30 - 34	6.6	6.8	6.7
35 - 39	5.1	5.5	5.3
40 - 44	3.9	4.3	4.1
45 - 49	2.7	3.4	3.1
50 - 54	2.6	3.5	3.1
55 - 59	2.3	3.0	2.7
60 - 64	1.8	2.2	2.0
65 - 69	1.5	1.8	1.7
70 - 74	1.3	1.3	1.3
75 +	2.1	2.2	2.2
NS	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>264354</b>	<b>284493</b>	<b>548847</b>

**Table 4.6: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	12.0	11.8	11.9
Primary	66.7	63.9	65.3
Secondary	20.5	23.4	22.0
Tertiary	0.5	0.6	0.6
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>108034</b>	<b>109346</b>	<b>217380</b>



**Table 4.7: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**(a) Beitbridge Rural**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	12.1	11.8	12.0
Primary	70.7	69.2	70.0
Secondary	16.6	18.4	17.5
Tertiary	0.2	0.2	0.2
Not known	*	0.1	*
Missing	0.4	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(b) Bulilima**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	13.6	13.1	13.3
Primary	69.2	66.8	68.0
Secondary	16.6	19.4	18.0
Tertiary	0.3	0.3	0.3
Not known	*	0.1	0.1
Missing	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(c) Mangwe**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	13.3	13.1	13.2
Primary	69.0	66.0	67.5
Secondary	17.2	20.3	18.8
Tertiary	0.3	0.3	0.3
Not known	0.0	*	*
Missing	0.2	0.3	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(d) Gwanda Rural**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	12.0	11.8	11.9
Primary	66.7	63.9	65.3
Secondary	20.5	23.4	22.0
Tertiary	0.5	0.6	0.6
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(e) Insiza**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	11.5	11.2	11.4
Primary	69.0	66.1	67.6
Secondary	18.9	22.0	20.5
Tertiary	0.3	0.4	0.3
Not known	*	--	*
Missing	0.2	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(f) Matobo**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	10.4	10.1	10.2
Primary	67.1	63.9	65.5
Secondary	22.0	25.3	23.6
Tertiary	0.2	0.3	0.3
Not known	*	0.1	*
Missing	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(g) Umzingwane**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	10.4	10.6	10.5
Primary	64.5	62.5	63.5
Secondary	23.9	25.9	24.9
Tertiary	1.0	0.7	0.8
Not known	*	0.1	*
Missing	0.2	0.2	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(h) Gwanda**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	11.9	10.5	11.2
Primary	49.2	48.5	48.8
Secondary	34.5	36.1	35.3
Tertiary	4.3	4.8	4.5
Not known	*	-	*
Missing	0.1	0.2	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(i) Beitbridge**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	15.3	13.6	14.4
Primary	53.8	51.7	52.7
Secondary	28.7	32.2	30.6
Tertiary	2.0	2.1	2.0
Not known	*	*	*
Missing	0.2	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**(j) Plumtree**

<b>Current Level</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Pre-School	12.8	11.9	12.3
Primary	53.7	48.3	50.8
Secondary	31.0	36.2	33.7
Tertiary	2.3	3.2	2.8
Not known	0.1	-	0.1
Missing	0.1	0.4	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 4.8: Population Age 3 - 24 years Who Left School by Sex and Age Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>School Age</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Total</b>
3	5.6	3604	5.6	3427	5.6	7031
4	5.0	3248	4.7	2904	4.9	6152
5	2.5	1607	2.5	1536	2.5	3143
6	1.0	623	0.9	547	0.9	1170
7	0.5	321	0.5	278	0.5	599
8	0.4	255	0.4	230	0.4	485
9	0.4	251	0.3	198	0.4	449
10	0.5	319	0.3	203	0.4	522
11	0.6	414	0.4	234	0.5	648
12	1.2	749	0.7	419	0.9	1168
13	1.7	1112	1.2	755	1.5	1867
14	3.4	2207	2.4	1466	2.9	3673
15	4.9	3193	3.4	2080	4.2	5273
16	6.7	4374	5.0	3075	5.9	7449
17	8.4	5424	7.4	4537	7.9	9961
18	10.3	6664	9.6	5906	9.9	12570
19	8.8	5731	8.9	5453	8.8	11184
20	9.5	6157	10.6	6534	10.0	12691
21	7.7	4979	8.7	5370	8.2	10349
22	7.7	4979	9.5	5870	8.6	10849
23	7.0	4571	8.8	5446	7.9	10017
24	6.4	4144	8.3	5085	7.3	9229

<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>64926</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>61553</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>126479</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------

**Table 4.9: Primary and Secondary School Enrolment for Population Age 3-24 Years  
Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Enrolment</b>	<b>Primary</b>			<b>Secondary</b>		
	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Gross Enrolment	103	102	102	41	51	46
Net Enrolment	86	88	87	37	47	42
<b>Enrolled Population</b>	<b>72099</b>	<b>69898</b>	<b>141997</b>	<b>22108</b>	<b>25608</b>	<b>47716</b>



**Table 4.10: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Sex and Highest Level of Academic Education Completed, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Age Group	No Education		Primary		Secondary & Above		Not Known		Total		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
0-4	12.0	14.0	*	*	*	*	9.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.2
9-10	84.0	82.0	16.0	16.0	*	*	13.0	11.0	16.0	15.0	15.7
10-14	2.0	1.0	32.0	29.0	3.0	3.0	14.0	9.0	19.0	17.0	17.7
15 - 19	*	*	13.0	7.0	25.0	25.0	16.0	9.0	16.0	13.0	14.5
20 - 24	*	*	7.0	5.0	17.0	20.0	5.0	8.0	10.0	10.0	10.2
25 - 29	*	*	5.0	5.0	15.0	16.0	5.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	8.5
30 - 34	*	*	4.0	4.0	12.0	12.0	6.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.7
35 - 39	*	*	3.0	4.0	9.0	9.0	2.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	5.3
40 - 44	*	*	2.0	3.0	8.0	7.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1
45 - 49	*	*	2.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.1
50 - 54	*	*	3.0	5.0	3.0	2.0	7.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	3.1
55 - 59	*	*	3.0	5.0	2.0	1.0	4.0	6.0	2.0	3.0	2.7
60 - 64	*	*	3.0	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
65 - 69	*	*	2.0	3.0	1.0	*	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	1.7
70 - 74	*	*	2.0	2.0	1.0	*	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.3
75 +	*	*	3.0	4.0	1.0	*	7.0	8.0	2.0	2.0	2.2
NS	*	*	*	*	*	*	1.0	*	*	*	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

**Table 4.11 Literacy Rates for the population Aged 15+ by Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

<b>Matabeleland South</b>	<b>Males</b>	<b>Females</b>	<b>Total</b>
15 - 19	98	99	98
20 - 24	99	99	99
25 - 29	98	99	99
30 - 34	98	99	99
35 - 39	98	98	98
40 - 44	98	98	98
45 - 49	96	94	95
50 - 54	92	88	90
55 - 59	92	88	90
60 - 64	91	86	88
65 - 69	91	85	87
70 - 74	88	81	84
75 +	83	77	80
NS	34	23	28
<b>Total</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>95</b>

**Table 4.12: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by District and by Sex, Matabeleland South Province, 2012 Census**

<b>District</b>	<b>Literacy Rates</b>		
	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Beitbridge Rural	94	91	92
Bulilima	94	92	93
Mangwe	96	94	95
Gwanda Rural	96	94	95
Insiza	97	95	96
Matobo	96	95	95
Umzingwane	97	96	97
Gwanda	99	99	99
Beitbridge	99	99	99
Plumtree	99	99	99
<b>Total</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>95</b>

## Chapter 5:

### **Activity and Labour Force**

#### **Introduction**

The analysis of activity and labour force of a population gives a picture of the manpower of a nation and provides a breakdown of the activities of the nation's labour force. The information is used to classify people according to whether they are in the labour force or not and all this information is important for development planning.

The 2012 Population Census collected labour force information from persons age 10 years and above. The main reason why persons age 10- 14 years were asked questions on activity was to obtain information on children working. The present analysis is, however, based mainly on population age 15 years and above although information on the 10- 14 years age group has been tabulated.

Three questions on activity were asked. The first question solicited information on respondent's main activity in the last twelve months. This question had nine response categories which were:

Paid employee

Employer

Own account worker

Unpaid family worker

Looking for work/unemployed

Student

Homemaker

Retired /sick/too old

Others

Persons who responded that their main activity was any of the first four categories above were then asked their main occupation during the last twelve months as the second question.

An additional question on field of specialisation was asked to a person whose main activity was any of the first four categories and who had some recognised post primary/secondary education/training.

The *economically active* population refers to the total number of persons available for the production of goods and services as realised in national income statistics. The economically active population includes paid employees and employers, unpaid family workers, own account workers and those unemployed. On the other hand, homemaking, studying and being sick or too old are examples of activities of the *economically inactive* population. It is important to note that most women tend to report that they are homemakers even though they combine housework with other economically productive activities.

The term *labour force* in the context of the 2012 Population Census refers to the economically active persons. The definition is in line with that stipulated by the United Nations System of National Accounts and Balances.

#### **Economically Active Population**

According to the 2012 Population Census, the population age 15 years and above for Matabeleland South Province was 386461 and 72 percent of this population was economically active. Figure 5.1 shows that out of the economically active population, 11 percent were unemployed whilst 89 percent were employed.

Tables 5.1a and 5.1b describe the economically active population by sex and activity. Table 5.1 shows that there were more females than males in the categories of unpaid family worker and own account worker. However, more males than females were in categories of paid employee, employer and unemployed. Among the economically active, males and females had almost equal proportions. Table 5.1b shows that the highest proportion of economically active males and females were own account workers.



Relatively, the percentage of unemployed was higher for males (13 percent) than for females (10 percent). The activity status of persons with a disability is similar to that described above, see Table 5.1c.

activity rates. An activity rate is defined as the number of economically active persons in a population per hundred persons in that particular population. The rate is calculated by dividing population age 15 years and above who are economically

**Figure 5.1: Labour Force Framework**

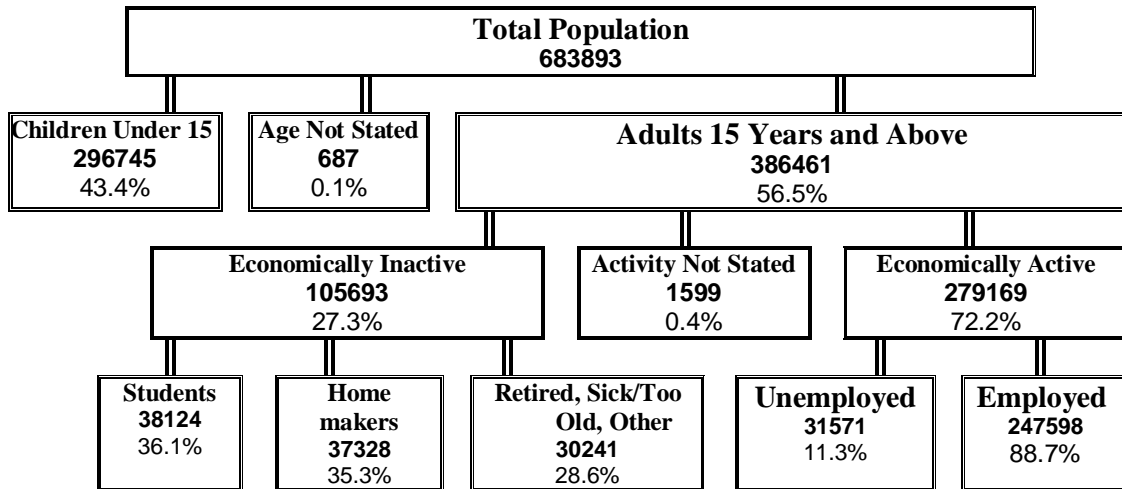


Table 5.2 shows the economically active population by sex and district in the province. Most districts in the province had more economically active males than females. In Beitbridge Rural and Bulilimathere were more females than males who were economically active.

**Age-Sex Composition of the Economically Active Population**

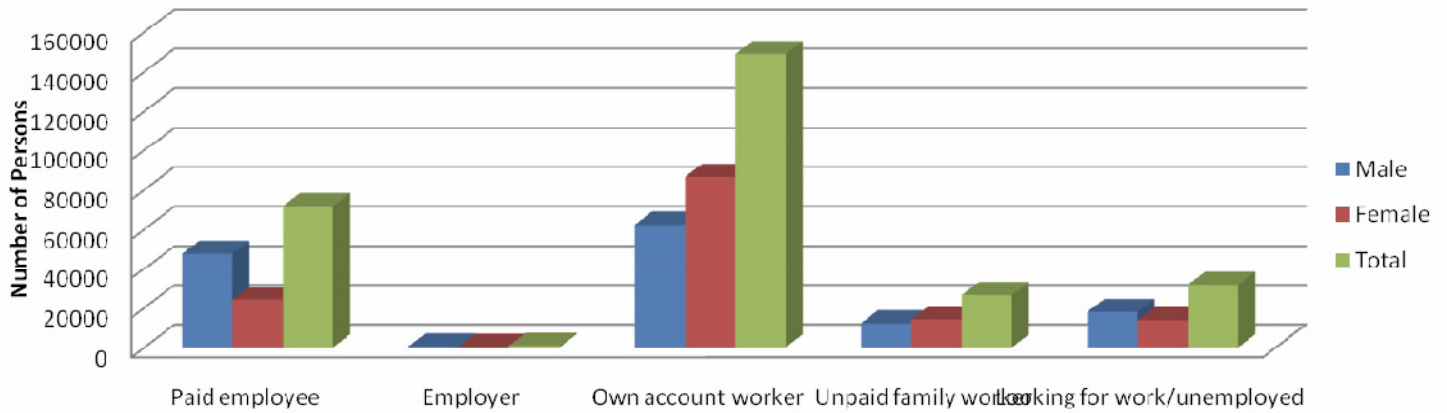
The proportion of persons who were economically active varied with different age and sex categories of the population. Figure 5.2 show, that there were more economically active males than females. Tables 5.3a to 5.3c show detailed information on the economically active population by age, sex and activity. These Tables show that for both sexes, the largest proportions of economically active persons were in the age range 15-34 years for both males and females. Thereafter the proportions declined as age increased.

The extent of participation of a population in the labour force can be measured by

active by the total population in that age group and then multiplying the result by hundred. The activity rate for Matabeleland South Province was 72. The activity rates can be specific for age and sex categories of a population, as shown in Tables 5.4a to 5.4c and in Figure 5.3.

Activity rates for Matabeleland South Province were higher for males than for females in all age groups. The activity rates for males ranged from 53 to 95 and those for females from 43 to 81 in the broad age range 15-64 years. The activity rate for persons age 65 years+ was 53 and 37 for males and females respectively.

Figure 5.2: Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census



### District Distribution of the Economically Active Population

Of the total number of economically active persons, the largest proportion were in Gwanda Rural with 16 percent followed by insiza with 15 percent, Beitbridge Rural and Matobo had 15 percent each, Bulilima(12 percent), Umzingwane (10 percent), Beitbridge Urban (9 percent), Mangwe (8 percent), Gwanda Urban (4percent) and Plumtree(2 percent), see Table 5.6a. These proportions seem to only reflect the population distribution in the province.

Table 5.6b shows that the category own account worker had the highest proportion of the economically active persons for all the districts except in Gwanda Urban and Plumtree where it was the paid employee category. The employer category had the least proportion of economically active persons for all districts.

Gwanda Rural had the highest proportion of economically active males while Plumtree had the least, see Table 5.7a. For females Beitbridge Rural had the highest proportion while Plumtree had the least, see Table 5.7b.

In all the districts except Beitbridge, Plumtree and Gwanda Urban, the highest proportion of economically active males were in the own account worker category.

The largest proportion of economically active persons in all age groups was found in Gwanda Rural. Table 5.8 shows that there were more economically active persons in Beitbridge Urban, Gwanda Urban and Plumtree in the 20-34 year age group while Gwanda Rural had the highest proportion of economically active persons in the 35-64 year age group. Twenty-two percent of the economically active persons in the 65 years and above age group were in Gwanda Rural district.

Figure 5.3: Age/Sex-Specific Activity Rates, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

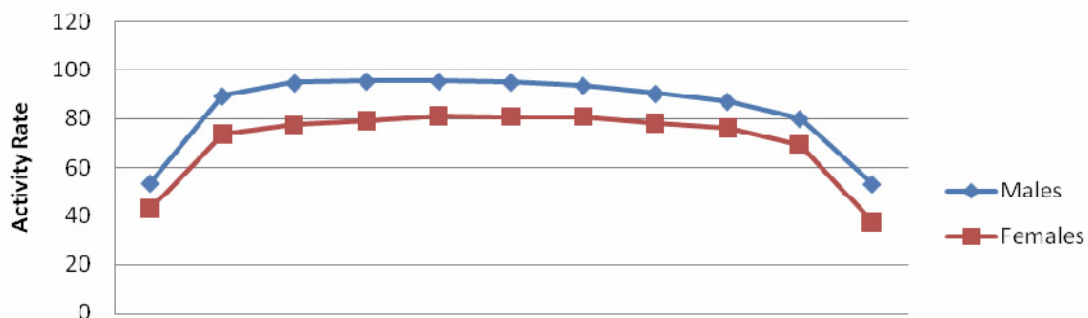


Table 5.9 a-h show activity rates by age group for the ten districts separately. The highest activity rate for all districts was in the 35-49 years age group. There was a steady decline of the activity rates in the age groups that followed. The least activity rate was in the 65+ years in five districts while Insiza, Gwanda Rural, Beitbridge Urban, Umzingwane and Matobo had the least in 15-19 age group.

### **Employment and Unemployment**

A situation where the supply of labour exceeds demand gives rise to unemployment. The unemployed were those who had done no work and were looking for work and were available for work.

The reference period used to determine current unemployment rate is usually one week. Information on the employment situation was obtained using a time reference period of twelve months. Persons who stated paid employee, employer, own account worker and unpaid family worker as their main activity during the reference period were regarded as employed and census data thus provide a general picture of employment for the 12 months.

For persons age 15 years and above, Matabeleland South Province had a total of 279169 employed persons and 31571 persons who reported that they were unemployed.

Within the unemployed category there were more males (56 percent) than females (44 percent). Females and males had almost the same proportion in the employed category see Table 5.10a. Table 5.10b indicates that of all the economically active persons 89 percent were employed while 11 percent were unemployed. About 7 percent of persons with a disability were unemployed, see Table 5.11).

Table 5.12 shows unemployment rate by district. This table shows that Gwanda Rural had an unemployment rate

of 10 percent, Umzingwane had a rate of 12 percent, Mangwe (23 percent), Insiza (6 percent), Beitbridge Urban (4 percent), Gwanda Urban (14 percent), Matobo (16 percent), Plumtree (19 percent), Beitbridge Rural (3 percent) and Bulilima (18 percent).

### **Children Working**

The analysis of children working in this chapter is based only on children age 10-14 years because the 2012 Population Census did not collect data on activity for children under ten years of age. According to the International Labour Organisation (ILO) children under fifteen years of age are not normally supposed to be economically active.

Matabeleland South Province had a total of 98387 children age 10-14 years. About five percent of these children, (5307 children) were economically active. The largest proportion of working children (46 percent) were unpaid family worker, followed by those looking for work (27 percent) and by own account workers (14 percent). About 12 percent of children age 10-14 years stated that they were paid employee, see Tables 5.13a and b.

### **Economically Inactive Population**

The economically inactive population can be put in the following categories,

- Homemakers
- Students
- retired persons/sick/too old
- others.

A homemaker was defined as a person of either sex who was engaged in household chores in their own household, e.g. cooking and fetching water. Homemakers were not paid for doing these duties and they did not work for profit. Domestic workers were not placed in this category because they were paid for their duties.

Those who worked on household businesses were categorised either as own account workers or unpaid family workers.

For the 2012 Population Census, students were those who attended any regular formal public or private educational institution.

Retired/sick/too old were those persons who reported that they were not engaged in any activity for most of the last twelve months because they had retired, were sick or too old.

The "other" category was for those persons who were not working and did not fit in any of the categories mentioned above. Prisoners were included in this category. Table 5.14a and b and Figure 5.4 give a picture of inactive population by various activities in the province. Proportionately, more females were economically inactive than males in the province (66 percent females and 34 percent males). About 87 percent of all homemakers were females, see Table 5.14a.

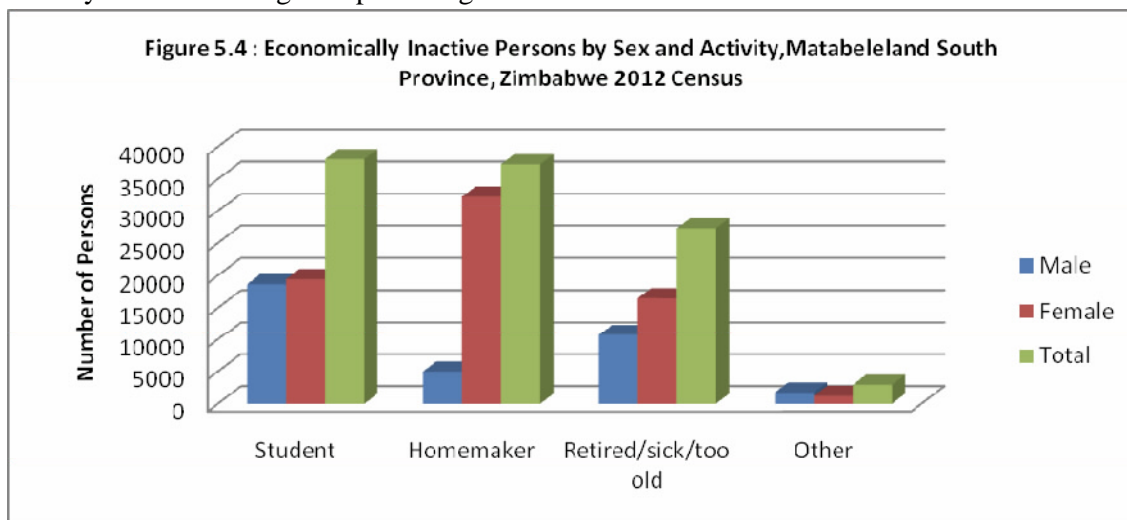
Table 5.14b shows that the highest percentage of inactive females (47 percent) reported homemaking as their main activity while the highest percentage of

economically inactive population while those who were studying made up 36 percent. The other economically inactive persons were sick, too old or retired. Among the economically inactive persons with a disability, the largest proportion was in the retired, sick, too old category as shown in Table 5.14c.

Details on the economically inactive population by age, sex and activity are shown in Tables 5.15a to c. As expected, the majority (39 percent) of those who reported studying as their main activity were young persons age 15-19 years. This was the case for both males and females. The Tables also show that the number of inactive persons declined as age increased. The majority (73 percent) of retired persons were in the age group 65 years and above, see Table 5.15c.

**Distribution Of the Economically Inactive Population by District.**

In the rural areas homemakers constituted the largest proportion of inactive persons (35 percent), while in the urban districts the student category (51) percent constituted the largest percent of inactive persons. Both in urban and rural districts



inactive males (52 percent) reported studying as their main activity, see Figure 5.4. Table 5.14b also shows that persons who mentioned homemaking as their main activity made up 35 percent of the

the other category constituted the least proportion of the inactive persons, see Table 5.16 a and b. Tables 5.17a to c show that the majority of the economically inactive persons were in Gwanda Rural

(18 percent) followed by Matobo (16 percent), Bulilima and Mangwe each with (14 percent), Insiza (13 percent), Umzingwane (10 percent), Bulilima (12 percent), Beitbridge Rural (7 percent), Beitbridge Urban (4 percent), Gwanda Urban (3 percent) and Plumtree with 2 percent.

### Age Dependency Ratios

There are three types of dependency ratios, i) the *old age*, ii) *child* and iii) the *age dependency ratio* (child plus old age dependency).

The *old age dependency ratio* is the number of persons age 65 years and above per hundred persons age 15-64 years. The old age dependency ratio for the province was 12 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years. The *child dependency ratio* is the number of children under 15 years of age per hundred adults in the ages 15-64 years. This dependency ratio was 86 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years.

The *age dependency ratio* refers to the number of persons who are under 15 years of age plus persons 65 years and above, per hundred persons in the 15-64 years age group. This is used to measure the ratio of the young children and the aged to the potential working population. When this dependency ratio is high, it shows that there is a high dependency burden for that particular population. The *age dependency ratio* for Matabeleland South Province in 2012 was 97 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years.

### Occupation

Table 5.18 shows occupational classification by sex for the population in Matabeleland South Province. The highest proportion of employed persons had their occupations in agriculture (46 percent). Sixty-two percent of persons with a disability were employed in the agricultural occupations (see Table 5.21). Beitbridge Rural had 59 percent of

employed persons in the agricultural occupations, followed by those in the services occupations with 24 percent, mining and construction 3.3 percent and manufacturing 2.9 percent.

In Bulilima 58 percent were in agriculture occupations, 20 percent were in services occupations, 6 percent in mining and construction and 3 percent in education. In Mangwe 48 percent were in agriculture occupations, 23 percent in the services occupations, 10 percent in mining and construction and about 2 percent in the manufacturing and education occupations. In Gwanda Rural 48 percent of employed persons were in the agricultural occupations followed by those in the services occupations 19 percent. Mining and construction had 15 percent and Education had 2 percent. Insiza district had 51 percent in agriculture, 20 percent in mining and construction, 19 percent in services occupations and 2 percent in education and law and security. In Matobo district 62 percent were in agricultural occupations while 12 percent were in services occupations, 8 percent in mining and construction and 2 percent in the law and security occupations. In Gwanda Urban the services occupation had the largest proportion, (32 percent) followed by mining and construction with 17 percent, law and security 9 percent and education about 7 percent and business and finance about 7 percent. Umzingwane district had 48 percent in agriculture, 17 percent in services occupations, 17 percent in mining and construction and 2 percent in education occupation. In Beitbridge Urban had about 50 percent in services occupations, business and finance and transport each had 10 percent, mining and construction had 5 percent. Plumtree district had 33 percent in the services occupations, 11 percent in law and security, 10 percent in mining and construction and 8 percent in Business and finance

Table 5.20 shows that of the employed persons enumerated in Matabeleland South

province about 20 percent were communal farmers/communal farm workers while the other employed persons were 80 percent.

### **Conclusion**

Data on activity for Matabeleland South province from the 2012 Population Census show that about 41 percent of the total population for the province was in the economically active category. The economically active population constituted 72 percent of persons age 15 years and above. Of the economically active population, 11 percent were unemployed and 89 percent employed.

The data also show that more males than females were economically active in Matabeleland South province and that most of the employed persons had occupations in the agricultural sector.

**Table 5.1a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Activity	Male	Female	Total	Total Population
Paid employee	66.5	33.5	100.0	71,719
Employer	64.5	35.5	100.0	782
Own account worker	41.9	58.1	100.0	148,771
Unpaid family worker	46.4	53.6	100.0	26,326
Looking for work/unemployed	56.5	43.5	100.0	31,571
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.3</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>279,169</b>

**(b)**

Activity	Male	Female	Total
Paid employee	33.9	17.3	25.7
Employer	0.4	0.2	0.3
Own account worker	44.3	62.4	53.3
Unpaid family worker	8.7	10.2	9.4
Looking for work/unemployed	12.7	9.9	11.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Number</b>	<b>140,526</b>	<b>138,643</b>	<b>279,169</b>

**(c)**

Activity	Male	Female	Total	% Total
Paid employee	2,141	1,039	3,180	16.3
Employer	37	19	56	0.3
Own account worker	5,449	7,745	13,194	67.5
Unpaid family worker	820	862	1,682	8.6
Looking for work/unemployed	881	542	1,423	7.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,328</b>	<b>10,207</b>	<b>19,535</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 5.2: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Sex and District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Male	Female	Total	Number
Beitbridge Rural	43.0	57.0	100.0	34,995
Bulilima	46.6	53.4	100.0	33,749
Mangwe	52.7	47.3	100.0	20,885
Gwanda Rural	50.4	49.6	100.0	45,142
Insiza	53.3	46.7	100.0	41,766
Matobo	51.1	48.9	100.0	35,482
Umzingwane	55.9	44.1	100.0	26,857
Gwanda	50.8	49.2	100.0	10,175
Beitbridge	50.2	49.8	100.0	25,204
Plumtree	56.1	43.9	100.0	4,914
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.3</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>279,169</b>

**Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census****(a) Males**

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 - 19	10.4	4.0	8.1	48.4	37.8	16.1
20 - 24	18.2	4.4	11.7	23.9	27.0	16.9
25 - 29	18.0	10.1	13.4	9.8	13.8	14.7
30 - 34	14.3	11.1	12.8	5.4	8.0	12.1
35 - 39	10.8	13.9	10.6	3.0	5.0	9.3
40 - 44	8.6	15.3	8.2	2.1	3.0	7.2
45 - 49	6.2	7.1	5.9	1.5	1.8	5.1
50 - 54	5.1	9.7	6.6	1.3	1.4	5.0
55 - 59	3.7	8.3	6.3	1.2	1.1	4.3
60 - 64	2.1	6.0	5.1	1.1	0.4	3.2
65+	2.6	10.1	11.2	2.3	0.5	6.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>47,667</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>62,312</b>	<b>12,218</b>	<b>17,825</b>	<b>140,526</b>

**(b) Females**

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 - 19	11.7	2.5	5.3	29.8	35.9	11.9
20 - 24	19.6	7.9	11.3	23.2	32.3	16.0
25 - 29	20.0	12.2	12.9	13.0	14.4	14.3
30 - 34	15.4	16.9	11.2	8.3	7.6	11.3
35 - 39	11.2	12.6	10.5	5.5	3.9	9.4
40 - 44	8.2	14.4	8.7	3.8	2.0	7.5
45 - 49	5.3	8.3	7.8	3.2	1.3	6.3
50 - 54	3.8	7.2	9.3	4.1	0.9	7.0
55 - 59	2.1	6.8	8.0	3.3	0.6	5.8
60 - 64	1.3	4.7	5.7	2.4	0.3	4.1
65+	1.4	6.5	9.3	3.5	0.8	6.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>24,052</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>86,459</b>	<b>14,108</b>	<b>13,746</b>	<b>138,643</b>

**(c) Total**

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 - 19	10.8	3.5	6.5	38.4	37.0	14.0
20 - 24	18.7	5.6	11.5	23.5	29.3	16.5
25 - 29	18.6	10.9	13.1	11.5	14.1	14.5
30 - 34	14.7	13.2	11.9	6.9	7.8	11.7
35 - 39	11.0	13.4	10.5	4.3	4.5	9.4
40 - 44	8.4	15.0	8.5	3.0	2.6	7.3
45 - 49	5.9	7.5	7.0	2.4	1.6	5.7
50 - 54	4.7	8.8	8.1	2.8	1.2	6.0
55 - 59	3.1	7.8	7.3	2.3	0.9	5.0
60 - 64	1.9	5.5	5.5	1.8	0.4	3.6
65+	2.2	8.8	10.1	3.0	0.6	6.3



<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>71,719</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>148,771</b>	<b>26,326</b>	<b>31,571</b>	<b>279,169</b>

**Table 5.4: Age-Sex-Specific Activity Rates for Age 15+ Years Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
<b>(a)Male</b>			
15 - 19	42,508	22,663	53.3
20 - 24	26,640	23,762	89.2
25 - 29	21,826	20,658	94.6
30 - 34	17,784	16,941	95.3
35 - 39	13,748	13,105	95.3
40 - 44	10,625	10,080	94.9
45 - 49	7,661	7,163	93.5
50 - 54	7,768	7,003	90.2
55 - 59	6,983	6,072	87.0
60 - 64	5,561	4,441	79.9
65+	16,303	8,638	53.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>177,407</b>	<b>140,526</b>	<b>79.2</b>
<b>(b)Female</b>			
<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
15 - 19	38,585	16,546	42.9
20 - 24	30,181	22,186	73.5
25 - 29	25,554	19,812	77.5
30 - 34	19,802	15,645	79.0
35 - 39	16,127	13,083	81.1
40 - 44	12,793	10,329	80.7
45 - 49	10,800	8,716	80.7
50 - 54	12,405	9,665	77.9
55 - 59	10,505	8,000	76.2
60 - 64	8,179	5,666	69.3
65+	24,123	8,995	37.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>209,054</b>	<b>138,643</b>	<b>66.3</b>
<b>(c)Total</b>			
<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
15 - 19	81,093	39,209	48.4
20 - 24	56,821	45,948	80.9
25 - 29	47,380	40,470	85.4
30 - 34	37,586	32,586	86.7
35 - 39	29,875	26,188	87.7
40 - 44	23,418	20,409	87.2
45 - 49	18,461	15,879	86.0
50 - 54	20,173	16,668	82.6
55 - 59	17,488	14,072	80.5
60 - 64	13,740	10,107	73.6
65+	40,426	17,633	43.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>386,461</b>	<b>279,169</b>	<b>72.2</b>

**Table 5.5: Activity Rate by District for Age 15+ Years Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
Beitbridge Rural	42,224	34,995	82.88
Bulilima	49,125	33,749	68.70
Mangwe	35,663	20,885	58.56
Gwanda Rural	63,957	45,142	70.58
Insiza	55,366	41,766	75.44
Matobo	52,537	35,482	67.54
Umzingwane	37,235	26,857	72.13
Gwanda	13,756	10,175	73.97
Beitbridge	29,087	25,204	86.65
Plumtree	7,511	4,914	65.42
<b>Total</b>	<b>386,461</b>	<b>279,169</b>	<b>72.24</b>

**Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**(b)**

Activity	Beitbridge			Gwanda				Gwanda	Beitbridge	Plumtree	Total
	Rural	Bulilima	Mangwe	Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane				
Paid employee	20.8	22.4	24.6	23.6	20.6	21.9	27.2	45.6	40.3	53.2	25.7
Employer	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.3
Own account worker	64.4	47.9	40.1	59.3	60.7	48.2	52.9	38.1	51.8	26.2	53.3
Unpaid family worker	12.0	9.8	11.8	6.7	12.7	13.5	7.9	1.9	3.6	1.0	9.4
Looking for work/unemployed	2.5	19.7	23.3	10.2	5.7	16.2	11.7	14.1	3.5	19.3	11.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
<b>Number</b>	<b>34,995</b>	<b>33,749</b>	<b>20,885</b>	<b>45,142</b>	<b>41,766</b>	<b>35,482</b>	<b>26,857</b>	<b>10,175</b>	<b>25,204</b>	<b>4,914</b>	<b>279,169</b>

**Table 5.7a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Activity	Beitbridge			Gwanda				Gwanda	Beitbridge	Plumtree	Total	Number
	Rural	Bulilima	Mangwe	Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane					
<b>Male</b>												
Paid employee	10.0	9.6	7.1	15.7	13.0	11.0	10.8	5.3	14.2	3.3	100.0	47667
Employer	9.9	8.1	4.4	14.3	16.5	8.7	9.1	2.8	24.6	1.6	100.0	504
Own account worker	12.6	9.5	5.5	17.8	19.3	11.5	10.9	3.3	8.5	1.1	100.0	62312
Unpaid family worker	15.5	12.0	10.7	11.4	19.8	19.2	9.3	0.3	1.6	0.1	100.0	12218
Looking for work/unemployed	2.7	20.9	16.1	15.3	8.5	18.7	10.5	3.2	1.5	2.7	100.0	17825
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>140526</b>
<b>Female</b>												
Paid employee	10.4	12.5	7.3	13.0	9.9	10.6	9.0	8.8	14.1	4.3	100.0	24052
Employer	11.2	12.2	5.8	12.2	18.0	9.0	6.5	3.2	19.4	2.5	100.0	278
Own account worker	17.0	11.8	5.7	18.2	15.4	11.5	8.6	2.1	9.0	0.7	100.0	86459
Unpaid family worker	16.4	13.0	8.2	11.4	20.4	17.3	7.0	1.1	5.0	0.2	100.0	14108
Looking for work/unemployed	2.9	21.3	14.5	13.8	6.2	17.7	9.2	6.3	4.6	3.4	100.0	13746
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>138643</b>

**(b)Males**

Activity	Beitbridge			Gwanda				Beitbridge	Plumtree	Total	
	Rural	Bulilima	Mangwe	Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane				
Paid employee	31.63	28.97	30.86	32.96	27.90	28.89	34.32	48.55	53.49	57.17	33.92
Employer	0.33	0.26	0.20	0.32	0.37	0.24	0.31	0.27	0.98	0.29	0.36
Own account worker	52.28	37.79	31.12	48.63	54.06	39.53	45.33	39.28	41.87	24.43	44.34
Unpaid family worker	12.59	9.32	11.82	6.14	10.86	12.93	7.56	0.79	1.59	0.62	8.69
Looking for work/unemployed	3.17	23.65	26.00	11.95	6.81	18.40	12.48	11.10	2.07	17.50	12.68
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>15,058</b>	<b>15,735</b>	<b>11,013</b>	<b>22,749</b>	<b>22,278</b>	<b>18,122</b>	<b>15,004</b>	<b>5,170</b>	<b>12,642</b>	<b>2,755</b>	<b>140,526</b>

**(Females)**

Activity	Beitbridge			Gwanda				Beitbridge	Plumtree	Total	
	Rural	Bulilima	Mangwe	Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane				
Paid employee	12.6	16.6	17.7	14.0	12.2	14.6	18.3	42.5	27.1	48.1	17.3
Employer	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2
Own account worker	73.6	56.7	50.2	70.2	68.3	57.2	62.5	36.9	61.8	28.5	62.4
Unpaid family worker	11.6	10.2	11.7	7.2	14.8	14.0	8.4	3.1	5.6	1.4	10.2
Looking for work/unemployed	2.0	16.3	20.3	8.5	4.4	14.0	10.7	17.2	5.0	21.6	9.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>19,937</b>	<b>18,014</b>	<b>9,872</b>	<b>22,393</b>	<b>19,488</b>	<b>17,360</b>	<b>11,853</b>	<b>5,005</b>	<b>12,562</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>138,643</b>

**Table 5.8: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Age group, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Activity	Beitbridge			Gwanda							Total	Number
	Rural	Bulilima	Mangwe	Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane	Gwanda	Beitbridge	Plumtree		
15 - 19	14.6	17.1	10.9	14.3	14.0	13.7	8.0	2.1	4.3	1.0	100.0	39,209
20 - 24	12.5	12.0	8.0	14.6	14.4	12.5	9.0	4.0	10.9	2.1	100.0	45,948
25 - 29	12.4	9.5	6.2	14.1	15.0	10.4	9.2	5.3	15.4	2.5	100.0	40,470
30 - 34	11.2	9.4	6.2	14.3	15.9	10.6	9.5	5.4	14.9	2.5	100.0	32,586
35 - 39	11.9	9.8	6.2	16.1	15.7	11.4	9.3	4.8	12.5	2.2	100.0	26,188
40 - 44	11.5	10.6	6.6	17.8	15.0	12.5	9.7	4.5	9.6	2.2	100.0	20,409
45 - 49	11.3	12.4	7.8	18.4	14.9	13.5	10.5	3.7	5.8	1.8	100.0	15,879
50 - 54	13.4	13.4	7.3	18.4	15.1	14.5	11.0	2.3	3.3	1.2	100.0	16,668
55 - 59	12.7	13.3	7.9	19.9	15.2	15.2	10.6	1.8	2.4	1.0	100.0	14,072
60 - 64	13.7	13.3	7.1	20.1	15.4	15.6	11.2	1.3	1.7	0.5	100.0	10,107
65+	12.5	14.1	6.5	21.5	15.1	16.4	12.4	0.6	0.9	0.2	100.0	17,633
<b>Total</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>279,169</b>

**Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a) Beitbridge Rural

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
15 - 19	9300	5711	61.41
20 - 24	6146	5752	93.59
25 - 29	5201	5022	96.56
30 - 34	3759	3649	97.07
35 - 39	3208	3117	97.16
40 - 44	2437	2352	96.51
45 - 49	1842	1787	97.01
50 - 54	2374	2241	94.4
55 - 59	1905	1783	93.6
60 - 64	1638	1385	84.55
65+	4414	2196	49.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>42224</b>	<b>34995</b>	<b>82.88</b>

(b) Bulilima

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
15 - 19	12004	6687	55.71
20 - 24	6758	5505	81.46
25 - 29	4642	3856	83.07
30 - 34	3622	3053	84.29
35 - 39	3083	2576	83.55
40 - 44	2643	2156	81.57
45 - 49	2413	1975	81.85
50 - 54	2801	2241	80.01
55 - 59	2437	1872	76.82
60 - 64	1974	1348	68.29
65+	6748	2480	36.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>49125</b>	<b>33749</b>	<b>68.7</b>

(c) Mangwe

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
15 - 19	8843	4273	48.32
20 - 24	5071	3676	72.49
25 - 29	3449	2499	72.46
30 - 34	2840	2031	71.51
35 - 39	2289	1636	71.47
40 - 44	1931	1342	69.5
45 - 49	1724	1240	71.93
50 - 54	1907	1221	64.03
55 - 59	1796	1106	61.58
60 - 64	1377	720	52.29
65+	4436	1141	25.72
<b>Total</b>	<b>35663</b>	<b>20885</b>	<b>58.56</b>

## (d) Gwanda Rural

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
15 - 19	13219	5614	42.47
20 - 24	8508	6701	78.76
25 - 29	6764	5695	84.2
30 - 34	5455	4663	85.48
35 - 39	4826	4224	87.53
40 - 44	4123	3638	88.24
45 - 49	3350	2918	87.1
50 - 54	3675	3072	83.59
55 - 59	3438	2795	81.3
60 - 64	2642	2036	77.06
65+	7957	3786	47.58
<b>Total</b>	<b>63957</b>	<b>45142</b>	<b>70.58</b>

## (e) Insiza

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
15 - 19	11308	5472	48.39
20 - 24	8097	6639	81.99
25 - 29	7069	6078	85.98
30 - 34	5902	5174	87.67
35 - 39	4581	4099	89.48
40 - 44	3409	3068	90.00
45 - 49	2617	2361	90.22
50 - 54	2850	2515	88.25
55 - 59	2444	2141	87.60
60 - 64	1924	1558	80.98
65+	5165	2661	51.52
<b>Total</b>	<b>55366</b>	<b>41766</b>	<b>75.44</b>

## (f) Matobo

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>Economically Active</b>	<b>Activity Rate</b>
15 - 19	9300	5380	57.85
20 - 24	6146	5734	93.30
25 - 29	5201	4200	80.75
30 - 34	3759	3470	92.31
35 - 39	3208	2981	92.92
40 - 44	2437	2553	104.76
45 - 49	1842	2136	115.96
50 - 54	2374	2418	101.85
55 - 59	1905	2141	112.39
60 - 64	1638	1579	96.40
65+	4414	2890	65.47
<b>Total</b>	<b>42224</b>	<b>35482</b>	<b>84.03</b>

## (g) Umzingwane

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
15 - 19	7362	3150	42.79
20 - 24	5370	4131	76.93
25 - 29	4584	3740	81.59
30 - 34	3713	3109	83.73
35 - 39	2821	2442	86.57
40 - 44	2270	1980	87.22
45 - 49	1911	1672	87.49
50 - 54	2119	1829	86.31
55 - 59	1731	1489	86.02
60 - 64	1417	1130	79.75
65+	3937	2185	55.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>37235</b>	<b>26857</b>	<b>72.13</b>

## (h) Gwanda

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
15 - 19	2411	814	33.76
20 - 24	2565	1846	71.97
25 - 29	2505	2129	84.99
30 - 34	1982	1751	88.35
35 - 39	1393	1269	91.1
40 - 44	996	911	91.47
45 - 49	647	593	91.65
50 - 54	444	377	84.91
55 - 59	324	257	79.32
60 - 64	187	128	68.45
65+	302	100	33.11
<b>Total</b>	<b>13756</b>	<b>10175</b>	<b>73.97</b>

## (i) Beitbridge

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
15 - 19	3724	1697	45.57
20 - 24	5798	5017	86.53
25 - 29	6627	6251	94.33
30 - 34	5059	4858	96.03
35 - 39	3363	3273	97.32
40 - 44	2019	1962	97.18
45 - 49	939	915	97.44
50 - 54	606	557	91.91
55 - 59	409	344	84.11
60 - 64	230	173	75.22
65+	313	157	50.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>29087</b>	<b>25204</b>	<b>86.65</b>



(j)Plumtree			
Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
15 - 19	1352	411	30.4
20 - 24	1409	947	67.2
25 - 29	1319	1000	75.8
30 - 34	1027	828	80.6
35 - 39	701	571	81.5
40 - 44	527	447	84.8
45 - 49	349	282	80.8
50 - 54	285	197	69.1
55 - 59	231	144	62.3
60 - 64	102	50	49.0
65+	209	37	17.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>7511</b>	<b>4914</b>	<b>65.4</b>

**Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a)				
Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Number
Employed	49.56	50.44	100.00	247,598
Unemployed	56.46	43.54	100.00	31,571
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.34</b>	<b>49.66</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>279,169</b>

(b)			
Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Employed	87.32	90.09	88.69
Unemployed	12.68	9.91	11.31
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>140,526</b>	<b>138,643</b>	<b>279,169</b>

**Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a)				
Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Number
Employed	46.64	53.36	100.00	18,112
Unemployed	61.91	38.09	100.00	1,423
<b>Total</b>	<b>47.75</b>	<b>52.25</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>19,535</b>

(b)			
Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Employed	90.56	94.69	92.72
Unemployed	9.44	5.31	7.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>9,328</b>	<b>10,207</b>	<b>19,535</b>

**Table 5.12: Unemployment by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Unemployed Persons	Unemployment Rate
Beitbridge Rural	34,995	232.40
Bulilima	33,749	214.48
Mangwe	20,885	189.64
Gwanda Rural	45,142	198.44
Insiza	41,766	187.48
Matobo	35,482	195.80
Umzingwane	26,857	179.00
Gwanda	10,175	196.81
Beitbridge	25,204	199.37
Plumtree	4,914	178.37
<b>Total</b>	<b>279,169</b>	<b>198.66</b>

**Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 - 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Number
Paid employee	59.2	40.8	100.0	627
Employer	75.0	25.0	100.0	4
Own account worker	63.1	36.9	100.0	765
Unpaid family worker	62.8	37.2	100.0	2,458
Looking for work/unemployed	60.8	39.2	100.0	1,453
<b>Total</b>	<b>61.9</b>	<b>38.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,307</b>

(b)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Paid employee	11.3	12.6	11.8
Employer	0.1	*	0.1
Own account worker	14.7	13.9	14.4
Unpaid family worker	47.0	45.2	46.3
Looking for work/unemployed	26.9	28.2	27.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>3,283</b>	<b>2,024</b>	<b>5,307</b>

**Table 5.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a)

Activity	Male	Female	Total	Number
Student	49.0	51.0	100.0	38,124
Homemaker	13.4	86.6	100.0	37,328
Retired/sick/too old	39.5	60.5	100.0	27,298
Other	58.8	41.2	100.0	2,943
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>65.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105,693</b>

(b)

Activity	Male	Female	Total
Student	51.6	28.0	36.1
Homemaker	13.8	46.5	35.3
Retired/sick/too old	29.8	23.8	25.8
Other	4.8	1.7	2.8

<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>36,191</b>	<b>69,502</b>	<b>105,693</b>

(c)

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Student	53.4	46.6	100.0	969
Homemaker	17.0	83.0	100.0	3,268
Retired/sick/too old	39.5	60.5	100.0	12,648
Other	53.4	46.6	100.0	530
<b>Total</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>63.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,415</b>

**Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

(a) Males

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Student</b>	<b>Homemaker</b>	<b>Retired/ sick/too old</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
15 - 19	90.8	38.1	1.6	30.8	54.0
20 - 24	7.3	18.4	1.5	17.2	7.6
25 - 29	1.0	8.3	2.3	13.9	3.0
30 - 34	0.4	6.5	2.1	10.6	2.2
35 - 39	0.2	4.8	2.2	5.9	1.7
40 - 44	0.1	3.4	2.2	4.8	1.4
45 - 49	0.1	3.0	2.3	4.3	1.3
50 - 54	0.1	3.6	4.6	3.7	2.1
55 - 59	*	3.7	6.1	3.3	2.5
60 - 64	*	3.0	8.5	2.3	3.1
65 - 69	*	2.3	10.7	1.0	3.6
70 - 74	*	1.9	14.9	1.1	4.8
75 +	*	2.9	41.1	1.1	12.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>18,667</b>	<b>5,006</b>	<b>10,788</b>	<b>1,730</b>	<b>36,191</b>

(b) Females

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Student</b>	<b>Homemaker</b>	<b>Retired/ sick/ too old</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
15 - 19	89.8	11.9	1.0	26.3	31.4
20 - 24	7.5	18.3	1.1	22.1	11.3
25 - 29	1.4	15.4	1.5	10.7	8.1
30 - 34	0.6	11.4	1.3	7.9	5.9
35 - 39	0.2	8.4	1.2	5.9	4.3
40 - 44	0.1	6.7	1.2	4.5	3.5
45 - 49	*	5.7	1.1	3.2	3.0
50 - 54	0.1	6.6	3.0	4.3	3.9
55 - 59	*	5.6	3.8	3.4	3.6
60 - 64	0.1	3.7	7.6	2.7	3.6
65 - 69	*	2.9	10.1	2.8	3.8
70 - 74	*	1.7	15.8	1.6	4.6
75 +	0.1	1.8	51.6	4.5	13.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>19,457</b>	<b>32,322</b>	<b>16,510</b>	<b>1,213</b>	<b>69,502</b>

**(c) Total**

Age Group	Student	Homemaker	Retired/ sick/too old	Other	Total
15 - 19	90.3	15.4	1.2	28.9	39.1
20 - 24	7.4	18.3	1.2	19.2	10.0
25 - 29	1.2	14.5	1.8	12.6	6.4
30 - 34	0.5	10.7	1.6	9.5	4.6
35 - 39	0.2	7.9	1.6	5.9	3.4
40 - 44	0.1	6.3	1.6	4.7	2.8
45 - 49	*	5.3	1.6	3.9	2.4
50 - 54	0.1	6.2	3.7	3.9	3.3
55 - 59	*	5.3	4.7	3.3	3.2
60 - 64	*	3.6	7.9	2.5	3.4
65 - 69	*	2.8	10.3	1.8	3.7
70 - 74	*	1.7	15.4	1.3	4.6
75 +	0.1	2.0	47.4	2.5	13.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>38,124</b>	<b>37,328</b>	<b>27,298</b>	<b>2,943</b>	<b>105,693</b>

**Table 5.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban/Rural and by Activity, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**(a)**

Activity	Urban	Rural	Total	Number
Student	14.6	85.4	100.0	38,107
Homemaker	10.7	89.3	100.0	37,328
Retired/sick/too old	3.5	96.5	100.0	27,271
Other	17.1	82.9	100.0	2,943
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>89.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105,649</b>

**(b)**

Activity	Urban	Rural	Total
Student	50.6	34.4	36.1
Homemaker	36.2	35.2	35.3
Retired/sick/too old	8.7	27.8	25.8
Other	4.6	2.6	2.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>11,016</b>	<b>94,633</b>	<b>105,649</b>

**Table 5.17: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex, Age Group and District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Age Group	Beitbridge Rural	Bulilima	Mangwe	Gwanda Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane	Gwanda	Beitbridge	Plumtree	Total	Number
Males												
15 - 19	8.5	12.7	10.9	18.2	13.9	14.7	10.1	3.8	4.9	2.3	100.0	41368
20 - 24	3.4	11.4	12.8	16.6	13.5	12.4	11.6	6.7	7.2	4.3	100.0	10573
25 - 29	2.5	11.3	13.8	15.6	14.3	14.7	12.4	5.5	5.4	4.7	100.0	6726
30 - 34	2.2	11.5	16.3	15.8	14.5	15.0	12.1	4.7	3.9	4.0	100.0	4884
35 - 39	2.4	13.8	17.7	16.3	13.1	17.0	10.3	3.3	2.4	3.6	100.0	3629
40 - 44	2.6	16.3	19.8	16.3	11.1	17.1	9.7	2.8	1.7	2.7	100.0	2953
45 - 49	2.1	17.1	18.9	16.8	9.7	20.5	9.3	2.1	0.9	2.6	100.0	2551
50 - 54	3.7	16.2	19.6	17.3	9.4	19.9	8.2	1.9	1.3	2.5	100.0	3448
55 - 59	3.5	16.6	20.3	18.7	8.8	18.6	7.0	2.0	1.8	2.6	100.0	3370
60 - 64	6.9	17.3	18.1	16.7	10.2	18.3	7.9	1.6	1.5	1.4	100.0	3593
65+	9.8	18.7	14.5	18.3	11.0	17.8	7.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	100.0	22598
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105693</b>
Females												
15 - 19	8.5	12.7	10.9	18.2	13.9	14.7	10.1	3.8	4.9	2.3	100.0	41368
20 - 24	3.4	11.4	12.8	16.6	13.5	12.4	11.6	6.7	7.2	4.3	100.0	10573
25 - 29	2.5	11.3	13.8	15.6	14.3	14.7	12.4	5.5	5.4	4.7	100.0	6726
30 - 34	2.2	11.5	16.3	15.8	14.5	15.0	12.1	4.7	3.9	4.0	100.0	4884
35 - 39	2.4	13.8	17.7	16.3	13.1	17.0	10.3	3.3	2.4	3.6	100.0	3629
40 - 44	2.6	16.3	19.8	16.3	11.1	17.1	9.7	2.8	1.7	2.7	100.0	2953
45 - 49	2.1	17.1	18.9	16.8	9.7	20.5	9.3	2.1	0.9	2.6	100.0	2551
50 - 54	3.7	16.2	19.6	17.3	9.4	19.9	8.2	1.9	1.3	2.5	100.0	3448
55 - 59	3.5	16.6	20.3	18.7	8.8	18.6	7.0	2.0	1.8	2.6	100.0	3370
60 - 64	6.9	17.3	18.1	16.7	10.2	18.3	7.9	1.6	1.5	1.4	100.0	3593
65+	9.8	18.7	14.5	18.3	11.0	17.8	7.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	100.0	22598
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105693</b>

<b>Total</b>												
<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Beitbridge Rural</b>	<b>Bulilima</b>	<b>Mangwe</b>	<b>Gwanda Rural</b>	<b>Insiza</b>	<b>Matobo</b>	<b>Umzingwane</b>	<b>Gwanda</b>	<b>Beitbridge</b>	<b>Plumtree</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
15 - 19	8.5	12.7	10.9	18.2	13.9	14.7	10.1	3.8	4.9	2.3	100.0	41368
20 - 24	3.4	11.4	12.8	16.6	13.5	12.4	11.6	6.7	7.2	4.3	100.0	10573
25 - 29	2.5	11.3	13.8	15.6	14.3	14.7	12.4	5.5	5.4	4.7	100.0	6726
30 - 34	2.2	11.5	16.3	15.8	14.5	15.0	12.1	4.7	3.9	4.0	100.0	4884
35 - 39	2.4	13.8	17.7	16.3	13.1	17.0	10.3	3.3	2.4	3.6	100.0	3629
40 - 44	2.6	16.3	19.8	16.3	11.1	17.1	9.7	2.8	1.7	2.7	100.0	2953
45 - 49	2.1	17.1	18.9	16.8	9.7	20.5	9.3	2.1	0.9	2.6	100.0	2551
50 - 54	3.7	16.2	19.6	17.3	9.4	19.9	8.2	1.9	1.3	2.5	100.0	3448
55 - 59	3.5	16.6	20.3	18.7	8.8	18.6	7.0	2.0	1.8	2.6	100.0	3370
60 - 64	6.9	17.3	18.1	16.7	10.2	18.3	7.9	1.6	1.5	1.4	100.0	3593
65+	9.8	18.7	14.5	18.3	11.0	17.8	7.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	100.0	22598
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105693</b>

**Table 5.18: Occupational Classification by Sex Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Occupation (grouped)</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>% Total</b>
Gvt and Snr Officials	599	87	686	0.3
Directors/ Mgrs& Co Secretaries	434	199	633	0.3
Natural Sciences	31	14	45	*
Business & Finance	3,205	2,984	6,189	2.5
Engineers & Technicians	725	44	769	0.3
Life Sciences Professionals	842	1,161	2,003	0.8
Education	2,311	3,121	5,432	2.2
Law and Security	4,698	843	5,541	2.2
Information	39	42	81	*
Social Science	73	81	154	0.1
Artists	314	110	424	0.2
Religion	407	122	529	0.2
Machine Operators	1,028	47	1,075	0.4
Administration	288	208	496	0.2
Clerks & Secretaries	1,272	1,626	2,898	1.2
Transport	4,616	152	4,768	1.9
Services	18,010	36,767	54,777	22.1
Agriculture	47,504	66,297	113,801	46.0
Mining & Construction	25,886	1,993	27,879	11.3
Mechanics	1,864	28	1,892	0.8
Manufacturing	1,493	2,860	4,353	1.8
Others	998	181	1,179	0.5
Not Stated	6,064	5,930	11,994	4.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>122,701</b>	<b>124,897</b>	<b>247,598</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 5.19: Occupational Classification by District Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Occupation	Beitbridge Rural	Bulilima	Mangwe	Gwanda Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane	Gwanda	Beitbridge	Plumtree	Total
Gvt and Snr Officials	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.3
Natural Sciences	*	-	*	*	*	*	*	0.1	*	*	*
Business & Finance	0.8	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.4	6.8	9.9	7.7	2.5
Engineers & Technicians	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.1	0.7	1.1	0.3
Life Sciences Professionals	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	2.7	0.9	3.2	0.8
Education	1.2	3.1	1.9	2.4	1.5	1.7	2.1	6.6	2.2	5.1	2.2
Law and Security	1.1	0.7	1.2	1.5	1.5	2.2	1.9	8.7	5.4	10.7	2.2
Information	*	0.1	*	*	*	*	*	0.3	*	0.1	*
Social Science	*	*	*	*	*	*	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.1
Artists	*	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.2
Religion	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.2
Machine Operators	0.3	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4
Administration	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.0	0.4	1.3	0.2
Clerks & Secretaries	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.0	4.8	3.6	5.4	1.2
Transport	1.2	0.5	0.9	1.1	0.7	0.8	1.3	3.0	9.5	5.9	1.9
Services	24.4	19.9	22.5	19.4	14.7	12.4	16.8	31.4	49.7	32.5	22.1
Agriculture	59.4	58.0	47.5	47.6	51.3	61.6	48.3	2.5	2.5	2.8	46.0
Mining & Construction	3.3	6.4	10.4	15.2	20.0	8.1	16.5	17.0	4.6	9.7	11.3
Mechanics	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.8	1.9	2.1	2.6	0.8
Manufacturing	2.9	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.0	1.5	1.6	2.2	1.4	2.5	1.8
Others	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.7	1.4	0.6	0.4	2.1	0.5
Not Stated	2.6	5.5	9.2	4.5	4.6	6.3	4.0	5.8	4.2	4.5	4.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>34,113</b>	<b>27,094</b>	<b>16,022</b>	<b>40,528</b>	<b>39,395</b>	<b>29,718</b>	<b>23,713</b>	<b>8,738</b>	<b>24,312</b>	<b>3,965</b>	<b>247,598</b>



**Table 5.20: Proportion of Communal Farmers among Employed Persons by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Employed Persons	Communal Farmer
Beitbridge Rural	71.1	28.9
Bulilima	78.0	22.0
Mangwe	84.8	15.2
Gwanda Rural	79.3	20.7
Insiza	76.2	23.8
Matobo	75.8	24.2
Umzingwane	78.4	21.6
Gwanda	99.3	0.7
Beitbridge	98.6	1.4
Plumtree	99.5	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>79.6</b>	<b>20.4</b>

**Table 5.21: Persons with a Disability by Occupational Classification and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Occupation	Male	Female	Total	% Total
Gvt and Snr Officials	117	11	128	0.7
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	20	2	22	0.1
Natural Sciences	1	-	1	*
Business & Finance	132	119	251	1.4
Engineers & Technicians	27	-	27	0.1
Life Sciences Professionals	75	66	141	0.8
Education	119	140	259	1.4
Law and Security	157	17	174	1.0
Information	1	1	2	*
Social Science	5	6	11	0.1
Artists	13	7	20	0.1
Religion	28	12	40	0.2
Machine Operators	43	2	45	0.2
Administration	19	8	27	0.1
Clerks & Secretaries	58	46	104	0.6
Transport	143	7	150	0.8
Services	1,056	1,734	2,790	15.4
Agriculture	4,720	6,459	11,179	61.7
Mining & Construction	1,042	98	1,140	6.3
Mechanics	57	1	58	0.3
Manufacturing	169	495	664	3.7
Others	40	21	61	0.3
Not Stated	405	413	818	4.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,447</b>	<b>9,665</b>	<b>18,112</b>	<b>100.0</b>

## Chapter 6:

### *Fertility*

#### Introduction

Fertility is one of the three components of population change, the others being mortality and migration. The measurement of fertility can be approached in two ways. The first is to view fertility as a period event, while the second would view it as a cohort event. There is a clear distinction between these two approaches, conceptually and in terms of data required to fulfil the measurements. This chapter is concerned with the measurement of period fertility as it is the most commonly used approach in studies of population. Period fertility measures the level of fertility during a specified period of time, usually, a year.

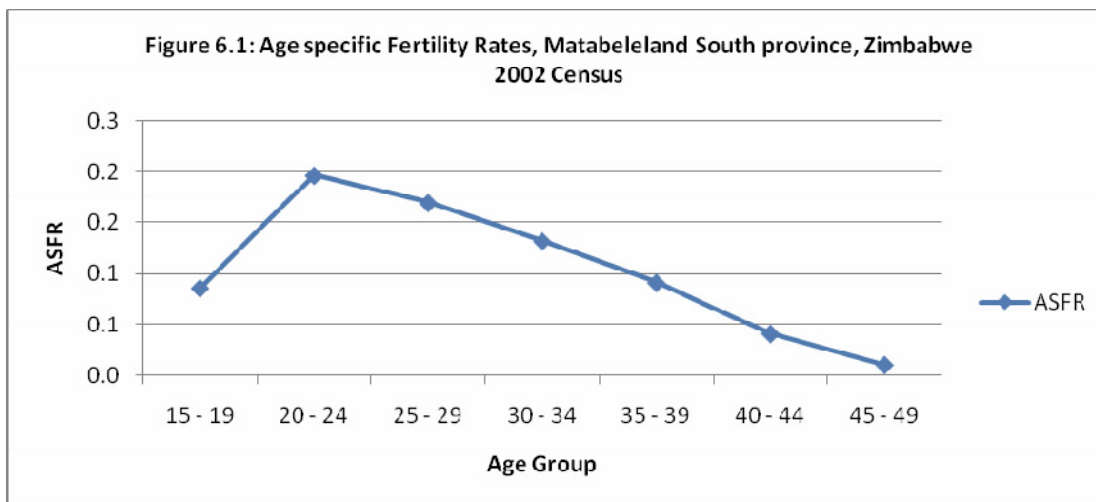
Indicators of fertility are based on either registered or reported births in a specified period of time and the population relating to the same time period. In Zimbabwe, the registration system is not complete, and therefore information on registered births is deficient. Similarly, births are usually under-reported in surveys and censuses, partly because respondents make mistakes about the reference period. The vague expression "during the last 12 months" might not be interpreted properly as exactly 12 months prior to the date of interview. However, estimates of fertility based on the births in the last 12 months provide the true pattern, but may underestimate the level of fertility. On the other hand, estimates based on the

average number of children ever born to women provide lifetime fertility levels without a time reference. Estimates on fertility have been made using direct methods.

Information on live births in the last 12 months was obtained from all women age 15 to 49 years, irrespective of their marital status. Based on this information on births in the last 12 months and the total population, the crude birth rate was calculated. The information on children ever born referred only to the woman's biological children. To avoid bias from misreporting, this information was collected in three parts: those children currently living with the mother, those living elsewhere, and those who had died. Four measures of fertility will be discussed in this chapter. These will be in order of their complexity, i.e. in terms of the data required to calculate them. The four measures are Crude Birth Rate (CBR); General Fertility Rate (GFR); Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR) and Total Fertility Rate (TFR). The reference period for these estimates was September, 2011 to August, 2012.

#### Crude Birth Rates (CBR)

This refers to the number of births per 1000 population in a given period which is usually a year. It is obtained by dividing the number of births occurring in the year by the total population, multiplied by 1000. The CBR for Matabeleland South Province, estimated using the direct method, was 26.8 births per one thousand population, see Table 6.1.



Fertility levels at provincial level mask some important spatial, and at times, temporal variations in fertility within the province itself or among districts. The level of fertility displayed at the provincial level is not uniform at lower levels as is indicated in

differences in the age structure between populations within the reproductive age ranges.

**Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR)**

Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR) is the

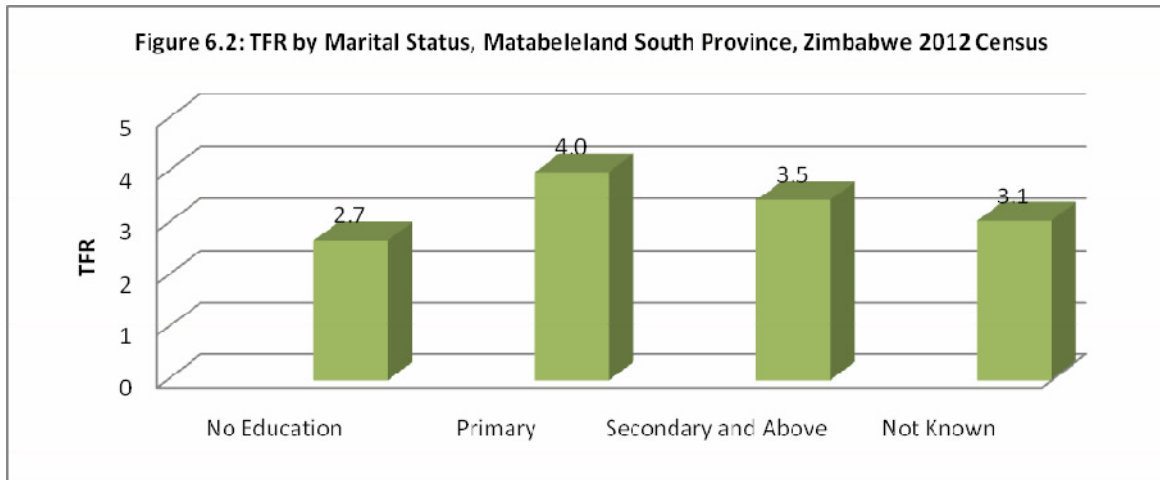


Table 6. 1. The CBRs ranged from 23.7for Bulilimato 37.2for Beitbridge urban.

The crude birth rate is affected by the sex and age structure of the population. For example, it is not every member of the population who is at the risk of child bearing. As a result, direct comparisons between populations with different sex-age structures can lead to wrong conclusions. Therefore, to overcome this limitation of lack of comparability, it is necessary to look beyond the crude measures of fertility to more specific measures.

**General Fertility Rate (GFR)**

The General Fertility Rate (GFR) is the simplest fertility measure that tries to relate the births to the population which is at risk of giving birth. It is defined as the number of births in a year per 1 000 women in childbearing ages, usually 15 to 49 years. As shown in Table 6.1, the GFR for Matabeleland South Province was 119 births per 1000 women of reproductive ages. The GFR fell between 105 for Plumtree and 138 for Beitbridge Rural

This measure also has its limitations because the control for the age structure is only partial as there may be substantial

average number of live births in the last 12 months per woman in the 5 year age groups in the reproductive age range 15 to 49 years. It is obtained by dividing the number of births to women in a particular age group by the total number of women in the same age group. It provides the age pattern of fertility for the women in their child bearing ages. As shown in Figure 6.1 and Appendix Table A6.1, childbearing peaks in the age groups 20-24 and 25-29 years. The last reproductive age group (45-49 years) exhibited the least contribution as expected because there were relatively fewer births at the extreme ends of the reproductive age ranges.

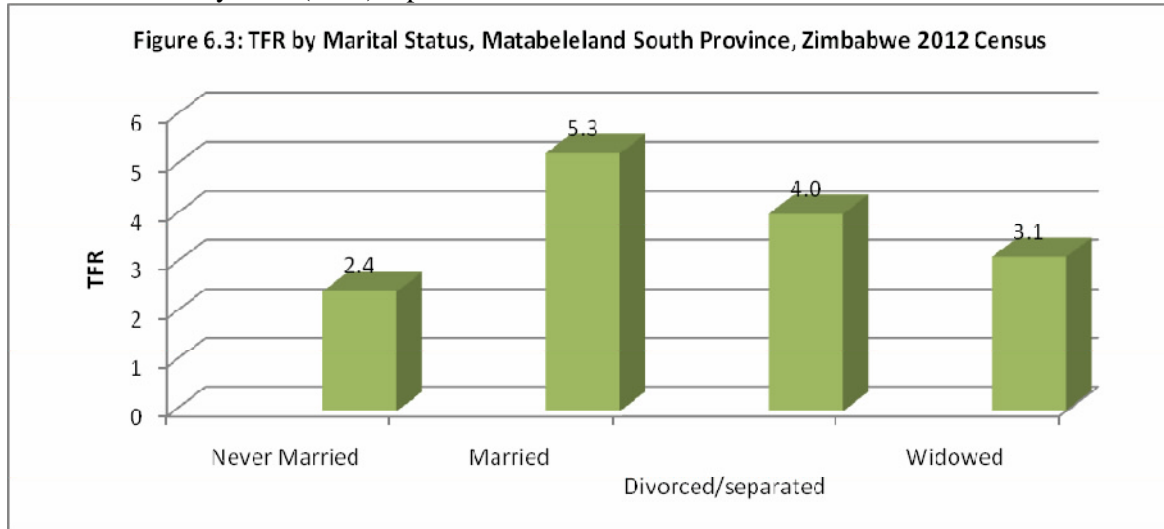
Appendix Tables A6.2 to A6.5 show the ASFRs by age-group for each of the 10 districts in the province. The ASFRs peak at the 20-24 years age groups in the four districts. This is an indication that women were having their children at relatively young ages. Although the ASFRs provide the best indicators of fertility, they are difficult to comprehend as they have to be presented in a set of seven, i.e. one for each age group, from 15-19 to 45-49 years. Comparisons of ASFRs between or among population groups are even more difficult to make. Therefore, a single indicator summarising the fertility experience for a

particular population is necessary. The total fertility rate is the most appropriate indicator.

**Total Fertility Rate (TFR)**

The Total Fertility Rate (TFR) represents the

secondary education respectively. The number of women with no education is so small that it does not allow for meaningful interpretation. It has been shown in many studies that education in women gives them,



average number of children a group of women would have by the end of their reproductive years if they had children according to a set of age specific fertility rates pertaining to a particular period. The rate is totally free of age and sex biases and therefore of great use in comparative analysis. The rate has a major limitation in that it assumes that women of different age groups undergo similar fertility experiences throughout their reproductive periods. The TFR for the province was about 3.6. From Table 6. 1, it can be observed that BeitbridgeUrban had a TFR of 2.9 while Insizahad a TFR of 4.0. Among the districts these TFRs were the lowest and highest respectively.

**Fertility Differentials**

Estimates of fertility by the level of education of mothers and by marital status are shown in Tables 6.2 and 6.3.

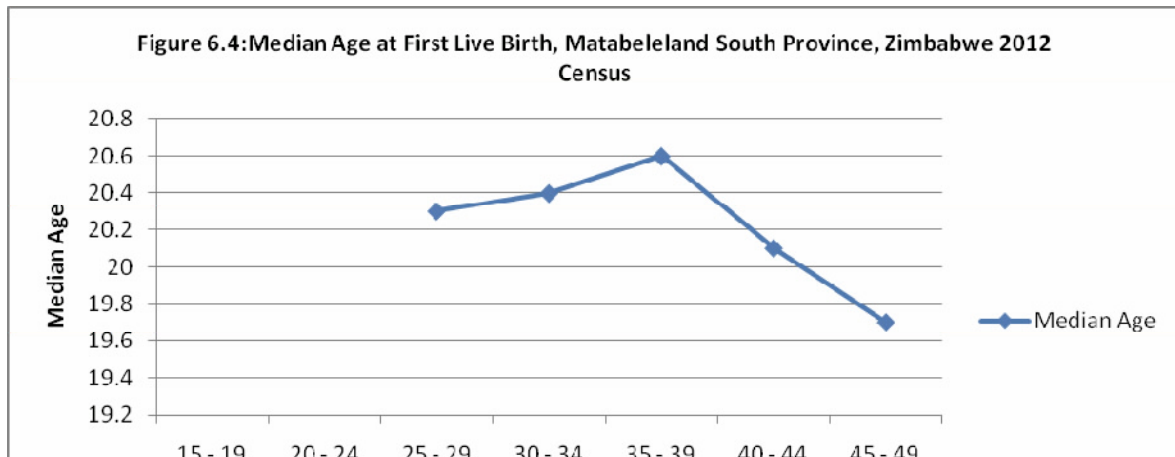
Figure 6.2 shows that there seemed to be a negative relationship between fertility and education level of mothers. The level of fertility declined with increasing level of education. The TFR ranged from 4.0 to 3.5 children per woman for women with primary education and those with at least

among other things, a new vision and normative orientation which will result in better health care, better employment opportunities outside the home and better knowledge of and access to family planning methods. These, in turn, may produce a depressing effect on fertility.

With regard to marital status, the married women category had the highest TFR of 5.3 children per woman. It should be noted that the TFR for the married category is high and needs further analysis. The never married group experienced the lowest total fertility of 2.7 children per woman. Figure 6.3 illustrates the different TFRs diagrammatically. The higher TFR among the married women may be attributed to them being at a higher risk of giving birth than women in the other categories.

In Table 6.4, the distribution of women by age at first live birth is presented. The median ages at first live birth were about 19.7 years for all age groups. These ages are relatively low, and therefore exposed the women to long periods of childbearing. This is illustrated in Figure 6.4. Appendix Tables

the mother. A high proportion of women with at least secondary education had their first live birth between 17.5 – 21.7 years. Over 50 percent of the women who had completed no education level and those with primary education had their first live birth between 17.5 and 19.8 years. Figure 6.5



A6.5 to A6.7 show ASFRs by age group of women and by their marital status, by rural and urban areas and by level of education respectively for the province.

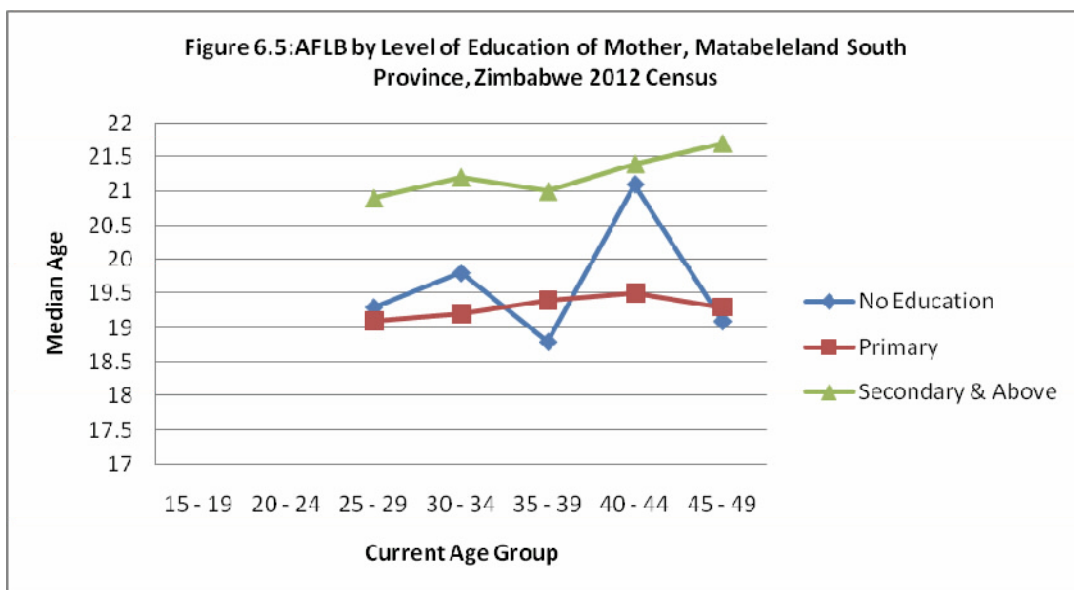
The median age at first live birth by rural / urban residence shows that the age at first live birth for rural women was slightly lower than for urban women (20 compared with 21 years), see Tables 6.5 a and b.

Table 6.6 presents the distribution of women by age at first live birth and by level of education. It can be observed that the median age varied with level of education of

illustrates the observations diagrammatically.

**Conclusion**

This chapter shows that a woman in Matabeleland South Province would have an average of 3.6 children by the end of her reproductive years if she had children according to a set of age specific fertility rates pertaining to the period September 2011 to August 2012. The data on fertility also show that there seemed to have been a negative relationship between fertility and education level of the mother.



**Table 6.1: Fertility Rates by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Mat South</b>	<b>CBR</b>	<b>GFR</b>	<b>TFR</b>
Beitbridge Rural	30.2	138	4.2
Bulilima	23.7	113	3.6
Mangwe	24.3	117	3.3
Gwanda Rural	24.3	118	3.7
Insiza	27.9	130	4.0
Matobo	24.8	118	3.7
Umzingwane	24.3	110	3.3
Gwanda	35.3	107	3.1
Beitbridge	37.2	111	2.9
Plumtree	33.6	105	<b>3.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>3.6</b>

**Table 6.2: Total Fertility Rate by Level of Education of Mothers, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Level of Education</b>	<b>TFR</b>
No Education	2.7
Primary	4.0
Secondary and Above	3.5
Not Known	3.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.6</b>

**Table 6.3: Total Fertility Rate by Marital Status, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Marital Status</b>	<b>TFR</b>
Never Married	2.4
Married	5.3
Divorced/separated	4.0
Widowed	3.1
Not Stated	2.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.6</b>

**Table 6.4: Percent Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Age at First Live Birth</b>	<b>Current Age of Women</b>							<b>Total</b>
	<b>15 - 19</b>	<b>20 - 24</b>	<b>25 - 29</b>	<b>30 - 34</b>	<b>35 - 39</b>	<b>40 - 44</b>	<b>45 - 49</b>	
15 - 19	11.9	23.7	18.6	14.9	12.6	9.5	8.7	100
20 - 24	-	19.7	24.7	18.8	15.2	12.3	9.3	100
25 - 29	-	-	24.9	26.4	19.5	16.7	12.4	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	27	28.1	23.3	21.6	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	27.6	33.5	38.9	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	37.5	62.5	100
<b>45 - 49</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Number</b>	<b>6609</b>	<b>21086</b>	<b>22052</b>	<b>18023</b>	<b>14912</b>	<b>11774</b>	<b>9821</b>	<b>104277</b>

<b>Median</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>19.7</b>
---------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**Table 6.5: Percent of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth for Urban and Rural, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

## (a) Rural

		Current Age of Women							
Age at First Live Birth	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	Total	
15 - 19	12.4	23.3	17.8	14.6	12.8	9.9	9.3	100	
20 - 24	-	19.5	23.1	18.1	15.6	13.1	10.6	100	
25 - 29	-	-	22.5	24.9	20.4	17.8	14.4	100	
30 - 34	-	-	-	24.1	26.5	24.2	25.2	100	
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	25.7	31.7	42.6	100	
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	33.3	66.7	100	
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	
<b>Number</b>	<b>5961</b>	<b>17426</b>	<b>17137</b>	<b>14311</b>	<b>12473</b>	<b>10179</b>	<b>8906</b>	<b>86393</b>	
<b>Median</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19.5</b>	

## (b) Urban

		Current Age of Women							
Age at First Live Birth	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	Total	
15 - 19	8.7	26.4	23.9	17.2	11.7	7.1	5	100	
20 - 24	-	20.7	30.9	21.2	13.9	8.9	4.5	100	
25 - 29	-	-	31.4	30.6	17.2	13.6	7.3	100	
30 - 34	-	-	-	36.7	33.2	20.3	9.8	100	
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	36.8	42.1	21.1	100	
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	60	40	100	
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Number</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>3650</b>	<b>4907</b>	<b>3703</b>	<b>2432</b>	<b>1592</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>17843</b>	
<b>Median</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>19.6</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>21.6</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>20.9</b>	

**Table 6.6: Percent of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth by Level of Education, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

## (a) No Education

		Current Age of Women							
Age at First Live Birth	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	Total	
15 - 19	4.8	12	16.2	9	12	10.2	35.9	100	
20 - 24	-	10	16.3	8.8	8.8	20	36.3	100	
25 - 29	-	-	20	23.3	10	16.7	30	100	
30 - 34	-	-	-	-	-	75	25	100	
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Number</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>281</b>	
<b>Median</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>19.2</b>	

**(b) Primary****Current Age of Women**

<b>Age at First Live Birth</b>	<b>15 - 19</b>	<b>20 - 24</b>	<b>25 - 29</b>	<b>30 - 34</b>	<b>35 - 39</b>	<b>40 - 44</b>	<b>45 - 49</b>	<b>Total</b>
15 - 19	11.1	19.1	17.4	15.1	13.6	11.2	12.6	100
20 - 24	-	16	20.4	17.5	16.8	14.4	14.9	100
25 - 29	-	-	19.4	22.2	22.4	19.1	16.8	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	22.8	22.8	23.5	30.9	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	23.9	29.9	46.3	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	16.7	83.3	100
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
<b>Number</b>	<b>2607</b>	<b>6306</b>	<b>6721</b>	<b>5969</b>	<b>5558</b>	<b>4674</b>	<b>5063</b>	<b>36898</b>
<b>Median</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>18.9</b>

**(c) Secondary and above****Current Age of Women**

<b>Age at First Live Birth</b>	<b>15 - 19</b>	<b>20 - 24</b>	<b>25 - 29</b>	<b>30 - 34</b>	<b>35 - 39</b>	<b>40 - 44</b>	<b>45 - 49</b>	<b>Total</b>
15 - 19	12.8	27.9	20	15	12	8.1	4.2	100
20 - 24	-	21.6	26.9	19.5	14.7	11.2	6.1	100
25 - 29	-	-	27.1	28.1	18.7	15.9	10.2	100
30 - 34	-	-	-	30.3	31.8	22.8	15.1	100
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	31	35.2	33.8	100
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	52.6	47.4	100
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Number</b>	<b>3921</b>	<b>14549</b>	<b>15051</b>	<b>11768</b>	<b>9055</b>	<b>6659</b>	<b>3701</b>	<b>64704</b>
<b>Median</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>20.3</b>



## Chapter 7:

### ***Mortality and Orphanhood***

#### **Introduction**

Mortality plays an important role in changing the rate of population growth in developing countries although the level of fertility is expected to be a more decisive factor in the growth of a population. Mortality level is one of the main health indicators which also contribute to the assessment of the quality of life.

Ideally, indicators on mortality are computed directly from data on reported or registered deaths relating to a particular period and the total population exposed to the risk of dying during that same period. However, in the case of Zimbabwe, data on deaths based on registration are not complete. At the same time, data on deaths reported by respondents during surveys or censuses are also incomplete, partly because some respondents are reluctant to discuss details of their deceased relatives.

In the absence of such information on deaths, methods have been developed for the estimation of mortality using an indirect approach. These methods utilise information on children ever born and those surviving for mothers in their child bearing ages and the survival of parents. The latter provides the basis for estimating levels of adult mortality, while the former leads to the estimation of levels of infant and child mortality.

In this chapter, indicators of infant and maternal mortality are presented. These have been estimated using the direct approach. Direct methods were used to calculate Crude Death and Maternal Mortality Ratios. Indicators showing differentials by level of education of mothers and by urban and rural areas are also included.

#### **Infant Mortality**

In every population, there are pronounced age differentials in the level of mortality. The typical pattern is high infant mortality, i.e. deaths in the first year of life, declining to the lowest level in age group 5-9 years or 10-14 years and then increasing with age. Deaths during the first year of life constitute the largest proportion of the total deaths. The level of mortality for this age group is measured by infant mortality rate (IMR) which is the number of children dying before they celebrate their first birthday out of 1 000 born alive.

The estimated infant mortality rates for the province are presented in Table 7.1a and b. Males experienced higher mortality than females. The infant mortality rate derived from the question on infant deaths in the last 12 months was 50.

Further analysis of levels of mortality will be done after thorough analysis of quality of data.

Estimates of life expectancy will be done during in-depth analysis of mortality data.

#### **Mortality Differences among Districts**

Table 7.1 shows that Mangwe and Insizadistricts had the highest infant mortality rates each with 57 deaths per 1 000 live births while Gwanda Urban had the lowest of 35 deaths per 1 000 live births. In Mangwe and Umzingwanedistricts, female mortality was higher than male mortality whilst in the rest of the districts male mortality was higher than female mortality.

#### **Differentials by Education of Mother**

It has been observed that the level of education of mothers in a population has an impact on the level of infant mortality of that particular population. It is generally agreed that as the education of the mother increases, there is also an increased awareness in terms of hygiene, improved diet, prevention of disease through immunisation, etc, which contributes to the reduction of deaths. In Table 7.2, the

estimates were derived from information on the survival status of the last live birth. It can be observed that the levels of mortality do not allow for any meaningful interpretation, since the rates are almost equal for those with primary education and those with secondary education and above.

### **Crude Death Rates**

The Crude Death Rate (CDR) is the number of deaths per 1 000 population in a given period, usually a year. Although it is one of the most commonly used indices of mortality, it is affected by the age-sex structure of the population and is therefore not useful for comparative purposes. The Crude Death Rates presented below were obtained using the direct method of dividing the number of deaths in the last twelve months (as reported) by the total population. Usually, reported deaths will underestimate the true levels. Indirect methods could have been used but the population showed that it was not stable which made it impossible to use the method. The estimates of the CDRs for the province and its districts are presented in Table 7.3. The overall CDR for the province was about 13 deaths per 1 000 population. The CDRs were between 7 for Gwanda Urban and 15 for Bulilima.

### **Maternal Mortality**

Maternal mortality relates to deaths which occur to females in child-bearing ages and are caused by complications during the time of pregnancy and childbirth, as well as deaths occurring within 42 days of a pregnancy termination, if such deaths were birth related. In Zimbabwe, data on maternal deaths are based on hospital records and vital registration which are incomplete. At the same time, because of the rareness of these events in the general population, they are not adequately captured in sample surveys. The population census provided a good opportunity of collecting data on these events. The nature of census taking was such that it was not possible to collect detailed data relating to the events. The question in the census had to be made as simple and clear as possible. If a death to

a female age 15-49 years had occurred in the household within the last 12 months, the respondent was asked whether, other than dying from an accident, the deceased had died while pregnant, during childbirth or within one month after childbirth. The data collected in this manner would not strictly reflect the true maternal deaths, but they will be quite close to the actual figure and can therefore be used to estimate the levels of maternal mortality in the country.

In Table 7.4, the estimates of maternal mortality ratios for the province by district are presented. A maternal mortality ratio is the number of deaths from maternal causes per 100 000 live births, i.e. the risk of dying from pregnancy related causes. It should be noted that maternal deaths were reported by households and not by place of occurrence. The overall maternal mortality ratio for the province was 677. This ratio was lowest in Beitbridge Urban and Plumtree (255) and highest in Insiza(996). It should be recalled that both the numerator (reported maternal deaths) and the denominator (reported births) can be subject to response errors. However, the figure observed should provide a reasonable proxy for the level of maternal mortality in the province.

### **Orphanhood**

Table 7.5 shows the percent distribution of Orphans by type of Orphanhood. Orphans were those children aged 17 and below whose mothers were dead but fathers were alive or whose fathers were dead and mothers were alive or both parents were dead. Fifty-nine percent of the Orphans had their father dead, 17 percent had their mother dead while 24 percent had both parents dead. The proportion in each Orphanhood category was the same for both sexes

## **Conclusion**

Although the 2012 Population Census asked direct questions on deaths in an attempt to estimate levels of mortality directly, indirect methods should be used to come up with some of the mortality indicators for reasons put forward in the introduction. However, responses to direct questions are vital in the assessment of data quality and have been used to calculate crude death rate infant mortality rate and maternal mortality ratio. Indicators of mortality showed that there has been a decrease in infant and maternal mortality between 2002 and 2012.

**Table 7.1 (a) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and District  
Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Males	Females	Total
Beitbridge Rural	57	39	48
Bulilima	55	43	49
Mangwe	47	67	57
Gwanda	60	41	51
Insiza	61	53	57
Matobo	51	35	43
Umzingwane	40	50	45
Gwanda Urban	36	34	35
Beitbridge Urban	52	47	50
Plumtree	54	32	43
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>50</b>

**Table 7.1 (b) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and urban/rural,  
Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Sector	Males	Females	Total
Rural	55	46	50
Urban	48	41	45
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>50</b>

**Table 7.2: Infant Mortality Rates by Level of Education of Mother,  
Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Level of Education	IMR
No Education	7.2
Primary	25.0
Secondary and above	25.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.9</b>

**Table 7.3: Crude Death Rates by District, Matabeleland  
South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	CDR
Beitbridge Rural	10.1
Bulilima	15.4
Mangwe	15.2
Gwanda	12.9
Insiza	11.6
Matobo	14.1
Umzingwane	12.5
Gwanda Urban	6.6
Beitbridge Urban	6.8
Plumtree	8.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>12.5</b>

**Table 7.4: Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR) by District,  
Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>District</b>	<b>MMR</b>
Beitbridge Rural	657
Bulilima	741
Mangwe	990
Gwanda	672
Insiza	996
Matobo	729
Umzingwane	325
Gwanda Urban	279
Beitbridge Urban	255
Plumtree	255
<b>Total</b>	<b>677</b>

**Table 7.5: Percent Distribution of Orphans by Type of  
Orphanhood, Matabeleland South Province,  
Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Type of Orphan</b>	<b>Males</b>	<b>Females</b>	<b>Total</b>
Father Dead Mother Alive	59.2	59.3	59.3
Father Alive Mother Dead	16.5	16.6	16.5
Both Parents Dead	24.3	24.1	24.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Table 7.6: Percent Distribution of Orphans by Type of  
Orphanhood, Matabeleland South  
Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>Type of Orphan</b>	<b>Number</b>
Father Dead Mother Alive	199549
Father Alive Mother Dead	62518
Both Parents Dead	85895
<b>Total</b>	<b>347962</b>



## Chapter 8:

### *Housing Characteristics*

#### **Introduction**

This chapter describes the housing characteristics in Matabeleland South province. Information on housing characteristics collected from private households was on tenure status, type of dwelling unit, access to electricity, main source of water for drinking and cooking and distance to source, toilet facilities and main source of energy for cooking. Such housing characteristics provide indicators to assess the living conditions of the population.

#### **Tenure Status**

Tenure status refers to the arrangement under which the household occupies its living quarters and the nature of its right to be there.

The distribution of private households by tenure status can be observed in Table 8.1. Owners/Purchasers accounted for about 66 percent of the households while households in tied accommodation were 13 percent. Ten percent were lodgers and 2 percent tenants.

In all districts in the province owners/purchasers constituted the largest proportion except in Gwanda Urban, Beitbridge Urban and Plumtree where lodgers accounted for Lodgers 49, 70 and 49 percent respectively. Households in tied accommodation constituted the second largest proportion in all districts except Gwanda Urban, Beitbridge Urban and Plumtree. In these three districts the second largest proportion was in the owner/purchaser category followed by the tied accommodation category.

#### **Type of Dwelling Unit**

Type of dwelling unit refers to the kind of housing occupied by the household.

Traditional dwelling units are found in the old style family settlement in which a number of buildings are made of pole and dagga/bricks with thatched roofs. A mixed dwelling unit is found in old style family settlement where one or more of the buildings in a cluster are built of materials more modern than pole and dagga/bricks and thatch. A detached dwelling unit is a structurally separate dwelling unit which is built of materials other than pole and dagga. Access to the street is by means of a path, or steps, directly on to the pavement, not shared by other dwelling units. Semi-detached dwelling units consist of one of two dwelling units with a common wall between them. Flat/town-house is one of three or more dwelling units in a row divided by common walls, with their gardens separated by fences, hedges or walls and whose separate accesses to the street meet the conditions as given for the detached house. Residential buildings with several floors are also included in this category.

The distribution of households by type of dwelling unit in Table 8.2 indicates that about 26 percent of the households in the province lived in modern type of dwelling units. A high percentage (67 percent) occupied dwelling units which were either traditional or mixed.

#### **Dwelling Units with Electricity**

Table 8.3 shows that 69 percent of the households in the province had dwelling units without electricity. The proportion of households occupying dwelling units with electricity were 8 percent in Beitbridge, 5 percent in Bulilima, 3 percent in Mangwe, 26 percent in Gwanda Rural, 26 percent in Insiza, 23 percent in Matobo, 38 percent in Umzingwane, 68 percent Gwanda Rural, and Beitbridge Urban and 74 percent in Plumtree.

### Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking

Table 8.4 shows that 10 percent of all the households had piped water inside their dwelling units. A similar proportion had piped water outside their dwelling units. About 45 percent of the households fetched their water from boreholes and protected wells, 3 percent from communal taps, and about 18 percent from unprotected wells and rivers/streams and Dams.

Table 8.5 shows that 17 percent of the households had their main source of water on their premises, while 25 and 30 percent respectively had their main source of water within 500 and between 500 and 1000 metres of the facility and 23 percent had their main source of water from a distance of more than 1000 metres.

For those using piped water outside their dwelling units, 60 percent had this on their premises while 36 percent had to cover a distance of less than 500 metres to fetch the water. In the case of communal tap users, about 10 percent had this facility on their premises, 67 percent within 500 metres, 14 percent between 500 and 1000 metres and 8 percent covered a distance of more than 1000 metres.

A proxy of the proportion of households using what could be termed safe water can be obtained. Without applying any rigorous health or hygienic standards one could say that households using piped water, communal taps, protected boreholes and wells have access to safe water.

Ninety-six percent of the households in Gwanda Urban had access to safe water while 74 percent of the households in Beitbridge Rural district had access to safe water. Umzingwane district had 71 percent, Gwanda Rural 51 percent, Bulilima 57 percent, Insiza 53 percent, Mangwe 55 percent, Beitbridge Urban, Plumtree 93 and Matobo district 59 percent see Tables 8b-h.

Table 8.5b presents the distribution of households by main source of water for

drinking and cooking as well as the distance from the dwelling unit to the source for Beitbridge Rural district. Four percent of the households had their main source of water on premises, 40 percent fetched their water from within a distance of 500 metres and 39 percent had to cover a distance of between 500 and 1000 metres and 14 percent covered a distance of more than 1000 metres.

Information on main source of water for drinking and cooking in Bulilima district can be observed in Table 8.5c. Four percent of the households in this district had water on premises, 20 percent had their water source located within 500 metres and 33 percent had to cover a distance of 500 metres or more and 37 percent from more than 1 km.

The situation for Mangwe with regard to accessibility of water can be observed in Table 8.5d. Four percent of the households had water on premises and about 20 percent fetched their water from within a distance of less than 500 metres while a very large proportion (69 percent) had this facility more than 500 metres from the dwelling unit.

In Gwanda Rural 11 percent of households had their main source of water on premises. Close to 59 percent of households covered a distance of 500 metres or more, see Table 8.5e. Nine percent of households in Insiza had their main source of water on premises and 26 percent fetched their water from within a distance of less than 500 metres, 32 percent covered a distance of 500 metres or more while 24 percent had their water source located 1000 metres or more, see Table 8.5f. It can be observed from Table 8.5g that in Matobo district 9 percent of the household had water on premises, 19 percent had their water source located within 500 metres, 33 percent had to cover a distance of 500 metres or more and 32 percent had their water source located 1000 metres or more. In Umzingwane 19 percent had their main source of water on premises close to 28 percent covered a distance of 500 metres or more, see Table 8.5h. The situation



for Gwanda Urban with regard to accessibility of water can be observed in Table 8.5i. Eighty-six percent of the households had water on premises and about 9 percent fetched water from within a distance of less than 500 metres.

### **Toilet Facilities**

Information on toilet facilities is presented in Table 8.6. Sixteen percent of the households in the province mostly used flush toilets. The proportion of households which mostly used Blair toilets was 35 percent while that which mostly used pit latrines was 4 percent. There was a large proportion (37 percent) of households which was not using any type of toilet facility at all.

The proportion of households which mostly used flush toilets was in Beitbridge Urban, Plumtree and Gwanda Urban, 76, 79 and 82 percent respectively. The proportion of households without any toilet facility ranged from one percent in Beitbridge Urban to 60 percent in Beitbridge Rural.

### **Source of Energy Mostly Used for Cooking**

Table 8.7 shows that 79 percent of the households in the province used wood as the main source of fuel for cooking. The proportion of households which used electricity was 15 percent. A very small proportion of households, less than one percent, used either gas, paraffin, coal or some other form of fuel for cooking.

Generally, all districts had high proportions of households using wood for cooking with the exception of Gwanda Urban, Beitbridge Urban and Plumtree where electricity is the main source. Sixty-three, 64, and 72 percent of households in Gwanda Urban, Beitbridge Urban and Plumtree respectively used electricity for cooking.

### **Conclusion**

This chapter shows that most households in the province lived in traditional type of

accommodation, had access to clean water, used wood as their main source of energy for cooking and had access to Blair toilets.

**Table 8.1: Percent Distribution of Households by Tenure Status and District: Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

Mat South	Owner/Purchaser	Tenant	Lodger	Tied			Total	Number
				accommodation	Other	Missing		
Beitbridge Rural	81.1	0.7	1.2	12.0	2.2	2.8	100	18471
Bulilima	78.9	0.7	0.2	8.4	6.3	5.6	100	19686
Mangwe	79.9	0.7	0.8	7.2	4.2	7.3	100	13555
Gwanda Rural	70.3	1.5	1.9	16.0	4.4	5.9	100	26510
Insiza	68.6	2.5	3.6	13.9	3.4	8.0	100	21274
Matobo	76.2	1.5	1.5	10.5	3.7	6.6	100	20546
Umzingwane	62.0	2.3	6.4	16.7	6.9	5.6	100	14153
Gwanda	23.8	5.8	48.8	17.8	2.1	1.6	100	5603
Beitbridge	14.4	2.3	69.6	10.7	2.1	0.9	100	11825
Plumtree	26.1	2.2	48.9	15.8	5.4	1.7	100	3252
<b>Total</b>	<b>66.4</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>154875</b>

**Table 8.2: Percent Distribution of Households by District and Type of Dwelling Unit: Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Traditional	Mixed	Detached	Semi-				Missing	Total	Number
				detached	Flat/townhouse	Shack	Other			
Beitbridge Rural	29.1	50.0	12.7	3.3	0.2	0.7	1.1	2.8	100	18471
Bulilima	48.5	40.0	2.8	1.5	0.4	1.0	0.3	5.5	100	19686
Mangwe	25.8	56.8	5.6	1.7	1.1	1.4	0.2	7.4	100	13555
Gwanda Rural	21.2	50.7	10.6	8.5	1.1	1.7	0.4	5.9	100	26510
Insiza	40.8	31.9	10.1	5.1	1.5	1.5	1.1	8.0	100	21274
Matobo	27.1	51.6	8.1	4.0	1.2	1.1	0.4	6.5	100	20546
Umzingwane	31.0	35.5	16.0	8.4	1.9	0.9	0.7	5.6	100	14153
Gwanda	0.3	0.1	59.7	29.4	8.3	0.1	0.3	1.7	100	5603
Beitbridge	0.2	0.2	71.5	19.7	3.0	3.0	1.6	0.9	100	11825
Plumtree	0.2	0.4	72.1	14.1	10.9	0.2	0.3	1.8	100	3252
<b>Total</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>39.2</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>154875</b>

**Table 8.3: Percent Distribution of Households in Dwelling Units with Electricity by District, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

District	Yes	No	Missing	Total	Number
Beitbridge Rural	7.9	89.3	2.8	100.00	18471
Bulilima	5.0	89.3	5.7	100.00	19686
Mangwe	3.3	89.2	7.5	100.00	13555
Gwanda Rural	25.8	68.3	6.0	100.00	26510
Insiza	25.5	66.5	8.1	100.00	21274
Matobo	22.6	70.8	6.6	100.00	20546
Umzingwane	37.5	56.9	5.6	100.00	14153
Gwanda	68.1	30.2	1.7	100.00	5603
Beitbridge	67.5	31.6	0.9	100.00	11825
Plumtree	74.1	24.2	1.7	100.00	3252
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>69.2</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>154875</b>

**Table 8.4: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and cooking and by Distance (meters) to the source, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Source of Water	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number	Total
Piped water inside house	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100	15471	9.99
Piped water outside house	59.7	36.4	2.8	0.8	0.3	100	13628	8.80
Communal tape	10.4	66.6	14.2	8.3	0.5	100	5006	3.23
Well/borehole protected	2.1	28.9	42.2	25.9	0.8	100	69288	44.74
Well - unprotected	1.7	32.3	39.6	25.5	0.8	100	12843	8.29
River/stream/dam	0.1	17.2	32.8	48.8	1.1	100	28537	18.43
Other specify	4.7	40.5	36.2	14.8	3.8	100	1407	0.91
Missing	0.8	1.8	3.1	2.7	91.6	100	8695	5.61
<b>Total</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>23.3</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>154875</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**Table 8.5: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (meters) to the Source, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**(a) Beitbridge Rural**

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
Piped water inside house	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100	199
Piped water outside house	37.3	57.7	3.9	0.8	0.4	100	856
Communal tape	3.3	88.8	4.3	3.4	0.2	100	940
Well/borehole protected	1.0	37.0	46.0	15.3	0.7	100	11686
Well - unprotected	2.0	49.4	35.8	12.1	0.8	100	2555
River/stream/dam	0.1	27.0	44.0	28.1	0.8	100	1571
Other specify	15.0	59.2	21.7	4.2	0.0	100	120
Missing	0.4	3.9	5.7	1.5	88.6	100	544
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>40.2</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>18471</b>

**(b) Bulilima**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	315
Piped water outside house	47.9	30.2	17.0	4.5	0.4	100	265
Communal tap	4.4	66.3	18.7	10.3	0.4	100	273
Well/borehole protected	2.4	25.7	40.0	31.0	0.9	100	10413
Well - unprotected	1.1	26.2	35.7	36.7	0.4	100	952
River/stream/dam	0.1	11.6	30.4	56.4	1.5	100	6243
Other specify	0.0	27.3	24.2	42.4	6.1	100	33
Missing	0.5	1.8	4.1	4.9	88.7	100	1192
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>19686</b>

**(c) Mangwe**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	201
Piped water outside house	75.4	18.6	4.7	1.3	-	100	301
Communal tap	22.5	46.5	14.8	15.5	0.7	100	142
Well/borehole protected	0.8	24.7	42.6	30.8	1.2	100	6800
Well - unprotected	1.2	19.2	45.5	33.3	0.7	100	411
River/stream/dam	*	16.4	33.4	48.9	1.3	100	4323
Other specify	1.7	15.1	70.7	9.6	2.9	100	345
Missing	0.1	1.6	3.5	3.9	91.0	100	1032
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>19.6</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>13555</b>

**(d) Gwanda Rural**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	1756
Piped water outside house	54.7	39.4	3.6	2.0	0.3	100	1107
Communal tap	13.9	72.8	4.5	8.1	0.7	100	1090
Well/borehole protected	1.4	28.7	43.5	25.7	0.7	100	13445
Well - unprotected	2.6	30.5	34.1	32.0	0.8	100	1927
River/stream/dam	0.3	15.3	30.0	53.4	1.1	100	5500
Other specify	3.6	1.8	12.7	60.0	21.8	100	55
Missing	0.4	1.6	3.2	2.9	91.9	100	1630
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>27.1</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>26510</b>

**(e) Insiza**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	1087
Piped water outside house	38.4	57.9	2.4	0.9	0.4	100	1388
Communal tape	9.0	47.3	29.5	13.2	0.9	100	545
Well/borehole protected	3.0	29.3	40.9	26.1	0.7	100	8342
Well - unprotected	2.0	26.7	44.7	25.7	0.8	100	2942
River/stream/dam	0.1	23.8	33.9	41.3	0.9	100	4919
Other specify	0.7	31.0	37.5	26.4	4.3	100	277
Missing	0.3	1.7	2.3	1.4	94.3	100	1774
<b>Total</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>26.2</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>21274</b>

**(f) Matobo**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	888
Piped water outside house	46.0	42.6	8.6	2.1	0.8	100	914
Communal tape	26.5	42.2	17.3	13.7	0.3	100	652
Well/borehole protected	2.8	19.2	40.4	36.7	0.9	100	9630
Well - unprotected	1.2	27.6	41.0	29.1	1.2	100	2436
River/stream/dam	*	14.4	34.0	50.4	1.1	100	4430
Other specify	2.5	53.3	27.9	11.2	5.1	100	197
Missing	0.2	1.2	3.1	2.9	92.5	100	1399
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>20546</b>

**(g) Umzingwane**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	1536
Piped water outside house	57.4	38.7	2.9	0.8	0.2	100	1330
Communal tape	3.1	71.1	16.2	8.9	0.7	100	764
Well/borehole protected	4.7	29.8	40.2	24.6	0.6	100	6418
Well - unprotected	0.5	32.1	41.8	24.9	0.7	100	1613
River/stream/dam	0.1	25.5	31.2	42.5	0.8	100	1531
Other specify	16.5	27.3	38.1	15.8	2.2	100	139
Missing	1.2	1.5	1.9	2.1	93.3	100	822
<b>Total</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>14153</b>

**(h) Gwanda**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	3363
Piped water outside house	80.3	15.7	3.4	0.3	0.3	100	1766
Communal tape	11.5	52.0	36.1	0.0	0.4	100	269
Well/borehole protected	25.0	0.0	25.0	50.0	-	100	4
Well - unprotected	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
River/stream/dam	0.0	6.3	81.3	12.5	0.0	100	16
Other specify	6.5	85.7	1.3	3.9	2.6	100	77
Missing	5.6	6.5	0.9	0.0	87.0	100	108
<b>Total</b>	<b>86.1</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>5603</b>

**(i) Beitbridge**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	4358
Piped water outside house	59.7	38.9	0.7	0.3	0.4	100	4682
Communal tape	10.8	72.3	10.8	4.8	1.2	100	83
Well/borehole protected	0.9	51.2	42.7	4.6	0.7	100	2545
Well - unprotected	0.0	16.7	83.3	0.0	0.0	100	6
River/stream/dam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other specify	14.3	50.0	7.1	14.3	14.3	100	14
Missing	14.6	4.4	0.7	-	80.3	100	137
<b>Total</b>	<b>60.9</b>	<b>27.1</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>11825</b>

**(j) Plumtree**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	1768
Piped water outside house	90.6	8.7	0.7	-	-	100	1019
Communal tape	3.2	73.8	19.0	4.0	-	100	248
Well/borehole protected	-	40.0	40.0	0.0	20.0	100	5
Well - unprotected	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-
River/stream/dam	-	-	100.0	-	-	100	4
Other specify	2.0	90.0	6.7	0.7	0.7	100	150
Missing	12.3	-	-	1.8	86.0	100	57
<b>Total</b>	<b>83.3</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3252</b>

**(k) Total**

<b>Water Source</b>	<b>On premises</b>	<b>Less than 500m</b>	<b>500m to 1km</b>	<b>More than 1km</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	15471
Piped water outside house	59.7	36.4	2.8	0.8	0.3	100	13628
Communal tap	10.4	66.6	14.2	8.3	0.5	100	5006
Well/borehole protected	2.1	28.9	42.2	25.9	0.8	100	69288
Well - unprotected	1.7	32.3	39.6	25.5	0.8	100	12843
River/stream/dam	0.1	17.2	32.8	48.8	1.1	100	28537
Other specify	4.7	40.5	36.2	14.8	3.8	100	1407
Missing	0.8	1.8	3.1	2.7	91.6	100	8695
<b>Total</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>23.3</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>154875</b>

**Table 8.6: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Type of Toilet Facility Mostly Used by the Household, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>District</b>	<b>Flush</b>	<b>Blair</b>	<b>Pit</b>	<b>Communal</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Beitbridge Rural	2.5	27.2	4.5	4.0	58.9	2.9	100.0	18471
Bulilima	2.1	39.2	4.0	2.4	46.6	5.8	100.0	19686
Mangwe	2.4	53.4	1.9	1.5	33.1	7.6	100.0	13555
Gwanda Rural	8.5	41.5	4.5	5.2	34.1	6.1	100.0	26510
Insiza	7.7	41.0	3.1	2.4	37.5	8.2	100.0	21274
Matobo	6.6	41.4	5.0	0.9	39.3	6.8	100.0	20546
Umzingwane	13.9	43.0	5.8	3.1	28.4	5.8	100.0	14153
Gwanda	81.9	1.8	1.2	6.0	7.4	1.7	100.0	5603
Beitbridge	75.6	2.1	0.2	1.2	19.9	1.0	100.0	11825
Plumtree	79.2	4.6	0.1	5.2	9.3	1.7	100.0	3252
<b>Total</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>35.4</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>154875</b>

**Table 8.7: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Source of Energy Mainly Used by Households for Cooking, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

<b>District</b>	<b>Wood</b>	<b>Paraffin</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Gas</b>	<b>Coal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Missing</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Number</b>
Beitbridge Rural	92.6	0.1	4.3	*	*	*	2.9	100	18471
Bulilima	91.9	0.1	2.1	0.1	*	*	5.8	100	19686
Mangwe	90.7	0.3	1.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	7.5	100	13555
Gwanda Rural	83.3	0.1	10.5	*	*	*	6.0	100	26510
Insiza	82.4	0.2	9.3	*	0.0	*	8.1	100	21274
Matobo	86.7	0.1	6.5	0.1	*	*	6.6	100	20546
Umzingwane	75.0	0.2	18.9	0.1	0.0	*	5.7	100	14153
Gwanda	33.6	1.1	63.3	0.3	0.0	*	1.7	100	5603
Beitbridge	30.6	3.8	64.2	0.3	*	0.1	0.9	100	11825
Plumtree	24.2	1.1	72.4	0.6	0.0	0.1	1.6	100	3252
<b>Total</b>	<b>78.7</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>154875</b>

## APPENDICES

**Table A1.1: Distribution of Population by Sex in Districts and Wards, Total number of Household Size in Districts and Wards, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**(a) Beitbrige Rural**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	1961	46.2	2284	53.8	4245	100	85.9	925	4.6
Ward 02	2275	45.9	2680	54.1	4955	100	84.9	1144	4.3
Ward 03	3100	43.8	3978	56.2	7078	100	77.9	1596	4.4
Ward 04	2577	45	3155	55	5732	100	81.7	1257	4.6
Ward 05	4351	44.1	5509	55.9	9860	100	79.0	2276	4.3
Ward 06	3262	48.3	3490	51.7	6752	100	93.5	1648	4.1
Ward 07	1324	47.6	1457	52.4	2781	100	90.9	587	4.7
Ward 08	1689	45.2	2050	54.8	3739	100	82.4	824	4.5
Ward 09	2311	47.9	2513	52.1	4824	100	92.0	1121	4.3
Ward 10	2703	45.4	3245	54.6	5948	100	83.3	1198	5.0
Ward 11	3244	45.8	3834	54.2	7078	100	84.6	1492	4.7
Ward 12	2751	46.4	3180	53.6	5931	100	86.5	1305	4.5
Ward 13	1280	55.1	1043	44.9	2323	100	122.7	610	3.8
Ward 14	2666	57.2	1991	42.8	4657	100	133.9	1552	3.0
Ward 15	1916	45.8	2264	54.2	4180	100	84.6	936	4.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>37410</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>42673</b>	<b>53.3</b>	<b>80083</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>87.7</b>	<b>18471</b>	<b>4.3</b>



**(b) Bulilima**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number			
Ward 01	2378	46.4	2745	53.6	5123	100	86.6	1134	4.5
Ward 02	1192	45.8	1408	54.2	2600	100	84.7	581	4.5
Ward 03	2797	45.5	3348	54.5	6145	100	83.5	1283	4.8
Ward 04	2400	48.5	2545	51.5	4945	100	94.3	1134	4.4
Ward 05	2788	45.8	3298	54.2	6086	100	84.5	1426	4.3
Ward 06	2261	44.4	2834	55.6	5095	100	79.8	1160	4.4
Ward 07	3756	45.1	4574	54.9	8330	100	82.1	1820	4.6
Ward 08	1788	43.3	2343	56.7	4131	100	76.3	874	4.7
Ward 09	2496	46.1	2917	53.9	5413	100	85.6	1251	4.3
Ward 10	1829	46.6	2092	53.4	3921	100	87.4	879	4.5
Ward 11	2167	45.4	2611	54.6	4778	100	83.0	1012	4.7
Ward 12	2725	45.6	3248	54.4	5973	100	83.9	1229	4.9
Ward 13	1404	44.5	1750	55.5	3154	100	80.2	643	4.9
Ward 14	2670	46.2	3115	53.8	5785	100	85.7	1280	4.5
Ward 15	908	49.8	914	50.2	1822	100	99.3	364	5.0
Ward 16	930	49.3	957	50.7	1887	100	97.2	351	5.4
Ward 17	191	51.2	182	48.8	373	100	104.9	80	4.7
Ward 18	469	48.7	495	51.3	964	100	94.7	182	5.3
Ward 19	2961	49.8	2987	50.2	5948	100	99.1	1252	4.8
Ward 20	994	47.6	1096	52.4	2090	100	90.7	461	4.5
Ward 21	968	46.7	1105	53.3	2073	100	87.6	466	4.4
Ward 22	1736	44.2	2189	55.8	3925	100	79.3	824	4.8
Total	41808	46.2	48753	53.8	90561	100	85.8	19686	4.6

(c)Mangwe									
Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	1847	46	2164	54	4011	100	85.4	743	5.4
Ward 02	1401	45.9	1649	54.1	3050	100	85.0	610	5.0
Ward 03	2106	46	2469	54	4575	100	85.3	909	5.0
Ward 04	2436	45.4	2931	54.6	5367	100	83.1	1111	4.8
Ward 05	1615	47.2	1808	52.8	3423	100	89.3	774	4.4
Ward 06	2624	46.1	3068	53.9	5692	100	85.5	1173	4.9
Ward 07	1370	46	1606	54	2976	100	85.3	614	4.8
Ward 08	993	47.1	1117	52.9	2110	100	88.9	399	5.3
Ward 09	1034	43.5	1345	56.5	2379	100	76.9	498	4.8
Ward 10	2317	45.5	2772	54.5	5089	100	83.6	1034	4.9
Ward 11	2124	59.5	1448	40.5	3572	100	146.7	857	4.2
Ward 12	1308	48.2	1403	51.8	2711	100	93.2	558	4.9
Ward 13	1588	47.6	1749	52.4	3337	100	90.8	645	5.2
Ward 14	788	47.4	874	52.6	1662	100	90.2	324	5.1
Ward 15	2878	49.5	2939	50.5	5817	100	97.9	1230	4.7
Ward 16	2694	44.8	3322	55.2	6016	100	81.1	1210	5.0
Ward 17	2036	45.9	2395	54.1	4431	100	85.0	866	5.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>31159</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>35059</b>	<b>52.9</b>	<b>66218</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>13555</b>	<b>4.9</b>

## (d)Gwanda

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	2440	47.3	2715	52.7	5155	100	89.9	1098	4.7
Ward 02	1797	48.3	1925	51.7	3722	100	93.4	778	4.8
Ward 03	1693	46.8	1923	53.2	3616	100	88.0	784	4.6
Ward 04	2184	46.3	2532	53.7	4716	100	86.3	1019	4.6
Ward 05	627	48.3	672	51.7	1299	100	93.3	282	4.6
Ward 06	2387	48.7	2515	51.3	4902	100	94.9	1070	4.6
Ward 07	1485	47.4	1650	52.6	3135	100	90.0	648	4.8
Ward 08	2849	48.2	3063	51.8	5912	100	93.0	1342	4.4
Ward 09	1817	48.7	1912	51.3	3729	100	95.0	767	4.9
Ward 10	270	74.4	93	25.6	363	100	290.3	98	3.7
Ward 11	2101	45.8	2490	54.2	4591	100	84.4	1075	4.3
Ward 12	2308	45.3	2788	54.7	5096	100	82.8	1152	4.4
Ward 13	3593	46	4218	54	7811	100	85.2	1643	4.8
Ward 14	2639	45	3228	55	5867	100	81.8	1384	4.2
Ward 15	2107	44.9	2590	55.1	4697	100	81.4	1073	4.4
Ward 16	2461	45	3010	55	5471	100	81.8	1192	4.6
Ward 17	2721	45.7	3234	54.3	5955	100	84.1	1276	4.7
Ward 18	2525	45.7	2998	54.3	5523	100	84.2	1197	4.6
Ward 19	2453	45.2	2977	54.8	5430	100	82.4	1224	4.4
Ward 20	2096	45.7	2489	54.3	4585	100	84.2	962	4.8
Ward 21	4388	58.1	3164	41.9	7552	100	138.7	2117	3.6
Ward 22	4210	57.2	3145	42.8	7355	100	133.9	1913	3.8
Ward 23	3516	53.3	3081	46.7	6597	100	114.1	1743	3.8
Ward 24	1186	43.9	1513	56.1	2699	100	78.4	673	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>55853</b>	<b>48.2</b>	<b>59925</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>115778</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>93.2</b>	<b>26510</b>	<b>4.4</b>

**(e) Insiza**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number			
Ward 01	1753	49.7	1773	50.3	3526	100	98.9	738	4.8
Ward 02	2350	48.7	2473	51.3	4823	100	95.0	1021	4.7
Ward 03	2426	46.5	2794	53.5	5220	100	86.8	1084	4.8
Ward 04	2605	47.6	2866	52.4	5471	100	90.9	1094	5.0
Ward 05	2095	47.1	2353	52.9	4448	100	89.0	949	4.7
Ward 06	1859	46.8	2113	53.2	3972	100	88.0	804	4.9
Ward 07	1948	47.0	2201	53.0	4149	100	88.5	812	5.1
Ward 08	446	51.7	416	48.3	862	100	107.2	151	5.7
Ward 09	2104	47.4	2332	52.6	4436	100	90.2	941	4.7
Ward 10	1131	49.2	1170	50.8	2301	100	96.7	431	5.3
Ward 11	1217	45.5	1457	54.5	2674	100	83.5	526	5.1
Ward 12	1045	46.8	1187	53.2	2232	100	88.0	451	4.9
Ward 13	1955	50.8	1897	49.2	3852	100	103.1	778	5.0
Ward 14	1490	58.7	1047	41.3	2537	100	142.3	793	3.2
Ward 15	2617	49.9	2625	50.1	5242	100	99.7	1441	3.6
Ward 16	1728	55.2	1401	44.8	3129	100	123.3	650	4.8
Ward 17	2619	47.9	2853	52.1	5472	100	91.8	1106	4.9
Ward 18	1609	48.2	1728	51.8	3337	100	93.1	647	5.2
Ward 19	3735	48.8	3913	51.2	7648	100	95.5	1458	5.2
Ward 20	3977	47.7	4368	52.3	8345	100	91.0	1625	5.1
Ward 21	3351	49.6	3401	50.4	6752	100	98.5	1279	5.3
Ward 22	2794	49.8	2822	50.2	5616	100	99.0	1221	4.6
Ward 23	2484	57.9	1805	42.1	4289	100	137.6	1274	3.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>49338</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>50995</b>	<b>50.8</b>	<b>100333</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>96.8</b>	<b>21274</b>	<b>4.7</b>

**(f)Matobo**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	1828	46.0	2149	54.0	3977	100	85.1	853	4.7
Ward 02	2965	48.9	3099	51.1	6064	100	95.7	1345	4.5
Ward 03	1697	47.4	1884	52.6	3581	100	90.1	826	4.3
Ward 04	2348	47.3	2612	52.7	4960	100	89.9	999	5.0
Ward 05	2127	46.0	2501	54.0	4628	100	85.0	916	5.1
Ward 06	2392	44.9	2935	55.1	5327	100	81.5	1045	5.1
Ward 07	2309	45.6	2753	54.4	5062	100	83.9	1041	4.9
Ward 08	1996	46.1	2332	53.9	4328	100	85.6	895	4.8
Ward 09	1440	46.3	1667	53.7	3107	100	86.4	664	4.7
Ward 10	1565	44.7	1934	55.3	3499	100	80.9	712	4.9
Ward 11	1498	46.1	1750	53.9	3248	100	85.6	706	4.6
Ward 12	1989	48.2	2138	51.8	4127	100	93.0	844	4.9
Ward 13	1688	45.9	1987	54.1	3675	100	85.0	868	4.2
Ward 14	1957	45.2	2370	54.8	4327	100	82.6	967	4.5
Ward 15	2485	48.2	2675	51.8	5160	100	92.9	1075	4.8
Ward 16	2217	47.2	2481	52.8	4698	100	89.4	924	5.1
Ward 17	2124	48.5	2259	51.5	4383	100	94.0	920	4.8
Ward 18	1650	47.0	1857	53.0	3507	100	88.9	708	5.0
Ward 19	2589	46.8	2938	53.2	5527	100	88.1	1312	4.2
Ward 20	49	76.6	15	23.4	64	100	326.7	25	2.6
Ward 21	677	60.8	436	39.2	1113	100	155.3	274	4.1
Ward 22	448	69.5	197	30.5	645	100	227.4	214	3.0
Ward 23	586	60.6	381	39.4	967	100	153.8	247	3.9
Ward 24	1193	56.4	921	43.6	2114	100	129.5	537	3.9
Ward 25	3101	53.0	2751	47.0	5852	100	112.7	1629	3.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>44918</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>49022</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>93940</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>91.6</b>	<b>20546</b>	<b>4.6</b>

**(g) Umzingwane**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	1654	49.7	1671	50.3	3325	100	99.0	651	5.1
Ward 02	1701	47.1	1909	52.9	3610	100	89.1	835	4.3
Ward 03	2613	48.8	2743	51.2	5356	100	95.3	1142	4.7
Ward 04	1960	49.2	2026	50.8	3986	100	96.7	878	4.5
Ward 05	2007	46.2	2340	53.8	4347	100	85.8	909	4.8
Ward 06	1978	47.5	2190	52.5	4168	100	90.3	942	4.4
Ward 07	1394	47.4	1550	52.6	2944	100	89.9	639	4.6
Ward 08	1361	48.9	1423	51.1	2784	100	95.6	573	4.9
Ward 09	1090	47.7	1195	52.3	2285	100	91.2	494	4.6
Ward 10	523	46.2	609	53.8	1132	100	85.9	244	4.6
Ward 11	1043	46.8	1186	53.2	2229	100	87.9	475	4.7
Ward 12	1879	49.1	1946	50.9	3825	100	96.6	801	4.8
Ward 13	727	49.0	757	51.0	1484	100	96.0	305	4.9
Ward 14	1762	53.4	1535	46.6	3297	100	114.8	790	4.2
Ward 15	283	63.5	163	36.5	446	100	173.6	138	3.2
Ward 16	1644	49.3	1691	50.7	3335	100	97.2	920	3.6
Ward 17	1430	49.4	1465	50.6	2895	100	97.6	788	3.7
Ward 18	2654	52.9	2359	47.1	5013	100	112.5	1128	4.4
Ward 19	2400	54.2	2028	45.8	4428	100	118.3	1024	4.3
Ward 20	1091	51.9	1010	48.1	2101	100	108.0	477	4.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>31194</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>31796</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>62990</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>98.1</b>	<b>14153</b>	<b>4.5</b>

**(h) Gwanda Urban**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Ward 01	727	53.3	637	46.7	1364	100	114.1	364	3.7
Ward 02	423	44.3	531	55.7	954	100	79.7	246	3.9
Ward 03	368	50.8	357	49.2	725	100	103.1	194	3.7
Ward 04	1095	46	1283	54	2378	100	85.3	636	3.7
Ward 05	902	47.3	1004	52.7	1906	100	89.8	503	3.8
Ward 06	1145	44.9	1406	55.1	2551	100	81.4	705	3.6
Ward 07	1726	44.1	2185	55.9	3911	100	79.0	1093	3.6
Ward 08	1435	48.8	1504	51.2	2939	100	95.4	887	3.3
Ward 09	1186	46.7	1353	53.3	2539	100	87.7	695	3.7
Ward 10	487	50.7	473	49.3	960	100	103.0	280	3.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>9494</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>10733</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>20227</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>88.5</b>	<b>5603</b>	<b>3.6</b>

**(i) Beitbridge Urban**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number			
Ward 01	2376	46.3	2754	53.7	5130	100	86.3	732	7.0
Ward 02	1103	49.6	1123	50.4	2226	100	98.2	601	3.7
Ward 03	2112	50.6	2063	49.4	4175	100	102.4	1174	3.6
Ward 04	5204	48.6	5500	51.4	10704	100	94.6	3213	3.3
Ward 05	3588	47.5	3967	52.5	7555	100	90.4	2181	3.5
Ward 06	6049	49.0	6298	51.0	12347	100	96.0	3924	3.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>20432</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>21705</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>42137</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>94.1</b>	<b>11825</b>	<b>3.6</b>

**(j) Plumtree**

Ward	Population						Households		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number			
Ward 01	1315	44.0	1675	56.0	2990	100	78.5	846	3.5
Ward 02	741	45.4	892	54.6	1633	100	83.1	456	3.6
Ward 03	1567	45.6	1866	54.4	3433	100	84.0	989	3.5
Ward 04	505	46.3	585	53.7	1090	100	86.3	263	4.1
Ward 05	329	53.8	283	46.2	612	100	116.3	165	3.7
Ward 06	904	48.4	964	51.6	1868	100	93.8	533	3.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>5361</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>6265</b>	<b>53.9</b>	<b>11626</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>85.6</b>	<b>3252</b>	<b>3.6</b>

**Table A1.2: Population Distribution by District Age Group and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**(a) Beitbridge Rural**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	32	41.0	46	59.0	78	100
Under 1	1278	50.2	1269	49.8	2547	100
'1 - 4	5310	50.0	5314	50.0	10624	100
'5 - 9	6161	49.7	6236	50.3	12397	100
'10 - 14	6297	51.6	5916	48.4	12213	100
15 - 19	4854	52.2	4446	47.8	9300	100
20 - 24	2699	43.9	3447	56.1	6146	100
25 - 29	2214	42.6	2987	57.4	5201	100
30 - 34	1633	43.4	2126	56.6	3759	100
35 - 39	1275	39.7	1933	60.3	3208	100
40 - 44	1009	41.4	1428	58.6	2437	100
45 - 49	701	38.1	1141	61.9	1842	100
50 - 54	813	34.2	1561	65.8	2374	100
55 - 59	750	39.4	1155	60.6	1905	100
60 - 64	646	39.4	992	60.6	1638	100
65 - 69	555	42.3	757	57.7	1312	100
70 - 74	436	39.2	676	60.8	1112	100
75 +	747	37.5	1243	62.5	1990	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>37410</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>42673</b>	<b>53.3</b>	<b>80083</b>	<b>100</b>

**(b) Bulilima**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	48	42.5	65	57.5	113	100
Under 1	1146	49.2	1184	50.8	2330	100
'1 - 4	5463	50.1	5439	49.9	10902	100
'5 - 9	6959	50	6958	50	13917	100
'10 - 14	7185	50.7	6989	49.3	14174	100
15 - 19	6582	54.8	5422	45.2	12004	100
20 - 24	3152	46.6	3606	53.4	6758	100
25 - 29	1961	42.2	2681	57.8	4642	100
30 - 34	1483	40.9	2139	59.1	3622	100
35 - 39	1188	38.5	1895	61.5	3083	100
40 - 44	974	36.9	1669	63.1	2643	100
45 - 49	836	34.6	1577	65.4	2413	100
50 - 54	918	32.8	1883	67.2	2801	100
55 - 59	844	34.6	1593	65.4	2437	100
60 - 64	705	35.7	1269	64.3	1974	100
65 - 69	625	34.6	1179	65.4	1804	100
70 - 74	556	36.7	957	63.3	1513	100
75 +	1183	34.5	2248	65.5	3431	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>41808</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>48753</b>	<b>53.8</b>	<b>90561</b>	<b>100</b>



**(c) Mangwe**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	5	17.2	24	82.8	29	100
Under 1	895	49.9	899	50.1	1794	100
'1 - 4	4016	50.5	3937	49.5	7953	100
'5 - 9	5101	50.2	5055	49.8	10156	100
'10 - 14	5362	50.5	5261	49.5	10623	100
15 - 19	4851	54.9	3992	45.1	8843	100
20 - 24	2446	48.2	2625	51.8	5071	100
25 - 29	1512	43.8	1937	56.2	3449	100
30 - 34	1209	42.6	1631	57.4	2840	100
35 - 39	933	40.8	1356	59.2	2289	100
40 - 44	773	40	1158	60	1931	100
45 - 49	617	35.8	1107	64.2	1724	100
50 - 54	690	36.2	1217	63.8	1907	100
55 - 59	635	35.4	1161	64.6	1796	100
60 - 64	484	35.1	893	64.9	1377	100
65 - 69	496	40.7	722	59.3	1218	100
70 - 74	372	36.8	640	63.2	1012	100
75 +	762	34.5	1444	65.5	2206	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>31159</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>35059</b>	<b>52.9</b>	<b>66218</b>	<b>100</b>

**(d) Gwanda**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	123	40.5	181	59.5	304	100
Under 1	1466	48.9	1534	51.1	3000	100
'1 - 4	7086	50.4	6964	49.6	14050	100
'5 - 9	8425	49.7	8538	50.3	16963	100
'10 - 14	9062	51.8	8442	48.2	17504	100
15 - 19	7043	53.3	6176	46.7	13219	100
20 - 24	4061	47.7	4447	52.3	8508	100
25 - 29	3200	47.3	3564	52.7	6764	100
30 - 34	2586	47.4	2869	52.6	5455	100
35 - 39	2260	46.8	2566	53.2	4826	100
40 - 44	1857	45.0	2266	55.0	4123	100
45 - 49	1366	40.8	1984	59.2	3350	100
50 - 54	1434	39.0	2241	61.0	3675	100
55 - 59	1392	40.5	2046	59.5	3438	100
60 - 64	1106	41.9	1536	58.1	2642	100
65 - 69	942	42.8	1257	57.2	2199	100
70 - 74	884	44.1	1121	55.9	2005	100
75 +	1560	41.6	2193	58.4	3753	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>55853</b>	<b>48.2</b>	<b>59925</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>115778</b>	<b>100</b>

**(e) Insiza**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	38	49.4	39	50.6	77	100
Under 1	1422	48.2	1530	51.8	2952	100
'1 - 4	6054	49.6	6140	50.4	12194	100
'5 - 9	7516	50.3	7433	49.7	14949	100
'10 - 14	7617	51.5	7178	48.5	14795	100
15 - 19	6011	53.2	5297	46.8	11308	100
20 - 24	4031	49.8	4066	50.2	8097	100
25 - 29	3415	48.3	3654	51.7	7069	100
30 - 34	2948	49.9	2954	50.1	5902	100
35 - 39	2236	48.8	2345	51.2	4581	100
40 - 44	1639	48.1	1770	51.9	3409	100
45 - 49	1139	43.5	1478	56.5	2617	100
50 - 54	1177	41.3	1673	58.7	2850	100
55 - 59	1045	42.8	1399	57.2	2444	100
60 - 64	838	43.6	1086	56.4	1924	100
65 - 69	670	42.5	907	57.5	1577	100
70 - 74	599	45.4	719	54.6	1318	100
75 +	943	41.5	1327	58.5	2270	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>49338</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>50995</b>	<b>50.8</b>	<b>100333</b>	<b>100</b>

**(f) Matobo**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	21	63.6	12	36.4	33	100
Under 1	1317	51.6	1235	48.4	2552	100
'1 - 4	5307	50.0	5311	50.0	10618	100
'5 - 9	6933	50.9	6691	49.1	13624	100
'10 - 14	7504	51.5	7072	48.5	14576	100
15 - 19	6249	54.0	5321	46.0	11570	100
20 - 24	3406	48.0	3693	52.0	7099	100
25 - 29	2312	44.3	2908	55.7	5220	100
30 - 34	1831	43.3	2396	56.7	4227	100
35 - 39	1544	42.8	2066	57.2	3610	100
40 - 44	1340	43.7	1723	56.3	3063	100
45 - 49	1094	41.0	1575	59.0	2669	100
50 - 54	1165	37.4	1947	62.6	3112	100
55 - 59	1097	39.6	1676	60.4	2773	100
60 - 64	916	40.7	1333	59.3	2249	100
65 - 69	778	40.0	1165	60.0	1943	100
70 - 74	766	45.2	929	54.8	1695	100
75 +	1338	40.5	1969	59.5	3307	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>44918</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>49022</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>93940</b>	<b>100</b>

**(g) Umzingwane**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	7	46.7	8	53.3	15	100
Under 1	814	48.5	863	51.5	1677	100
'1 - 4	3469	49.8	3498	50.2	6967	100
'5 - 9	4275	50.6	4180	49.4	8455	100
'10 - 14	4458	51.6	4183	48.4	8641	100
15 - 19	3949	53.6	3413	46.4	7362	100
20 - 24	2691	50.1	2679	49.9	5370	100
25 - 29	2272	49.6	2312	50.4	4584	100
30 - 34	1896	51.1	1817	48.9	3713	100
35 - 39	1356	48.1	1465	51.9	2821	100
40 - 44	1114	49.1	1156	50.9	2270	100
45 - 49	888	46.5	1023	53.5	1911	100
50 - 54	883	41.7	1236	58.3	2119	100
55 - 59	759	43.8	972	56.2	1731	100
60 - 64	615	43.4	802	56.6	1417	100
65 - 69	521	44.3	656	55.7	1177	100
70 - 74	470	46.8	535	53.2	1005	100
75 +	757	43.1	998	56.9	1755	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>31194</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>31796</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>62990</b>	<b>100</b>

**(h) Gwanda Urban**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	7	36.8	12	63.2	19	100
Under 1	365	49.3	375	50.7	740	100
'1 - 4	1022	50.6	996	49.4	2018	100
'5 - 9	892	47.4	988	52.6	1880	100
'10 - 14	824	45.4	990	54.6	1814	100
15 - 19	990	41.1	1421	58.9	2411	100
20 - 24	1091	42.5	1474	57.5	2565	100
25 - 29	1182	47.2	1323	52.8	2505	100
30 - 34	977	49.3	1005	50.7	1982	100
35 - 39	727	52.2	666	47.8	1393	100
40 - 44	510	51.2	486	48.8	996	100
45 - 49	312	48.2	335	51.8	647	100
50 - 54	221	49.8	223	50.2	444	100
55 - 59	156	48.1	168	51.9	324	100
60 - 64	100	53.5	87	46.5	187	100
65 - 69	44	40.0	66	60.0	110	100
70 - 74	28	37.3	47	62.7	75	100
75 +	46	39.3	71	60.7	117	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>9494</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>10733</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>20227</b>	<b>100</b>

**(i) Beitbridge Urban**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	6	33.3	12	66.7	18	100
Under 1	803	49.5	819	50.5	1622	100
'1 - 4	2359	49.7	2390	50.3	4749	100
'5 - 9	1780	47.9	1936	52.1	3716	100
'10 - 14	1322	44.9	1623	55.1	2945	100
15 - 19	1485	39.9	2239	60.1	3724	100
20 - 24	2488	42.9	3310	57.1	5798	100
25 - 29	3187	48.1	3440	51.9	6627	100
30 - 34	2700	53.4	2359	46.6	5059	100
35 - 39	1869	55.6	1494	44.4	3363	100
40 - 44	1127	55.8	892	44.2	2019	100
45 - 49	539	57.4	400	42.6	939	100
50 - 54	327	54.0	279	46.0	606	100
55 - 59	195	47.7	214	52.3	409	100
60 - 64	109	47.4	121	52.6	230	100
65 - 69	59	44.7	73	55.3	132	100
70 - 74	36	49.3	37	50.7	73	100
75 +	41	38.0	67	62.0	108	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>20432</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>21705</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>42137</b>	<b>100</b>

**(j) Plumtree**

Age Group	Males	Percent	Females	Percent	Total	Percent
NS	1	100	-	-	1	100
Under 1	204	48.5	217	51.5	421	100
'1 - 4	658	49.6	668	50.4	1326	100
'5 - 9	615	48.6	650	51.4	1265	100
'10 - 14	530	48.1	572	51.9	1102	100
15 - 19	494	36.5	858	63.5	1352	100
20 - 24	575	40.8	834	59.2	1409	100
25 - 29	571	43.3	748	56.7	1319	100
30 - 34	521	50.7	506	49.3	1027	100
35 - 39	360	51.4	341	48.6	701	100
40 - 44	282	53.5	245	46.5	527	100
45 - 49	169	48.4	180	51.6	349	100
50 - 54	140	49.1	145	50.9	285	100
55 - 59	110	47.6	121	52.4	231	100
60 - 64	42	41.2	60	58.8	102	100
65 - 69	37	46.3	43	53.8	80	100
70 - 74	19	45.2	23	54.8	42	100
75 +	33	37.9	54	62.1	87	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>5361</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>6265</b>	<b>53.9</b>	<b>11626</b>	<b>100</b>

**(K) Total**

<b>Age Group</b>	<b>Males</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Females</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percent</b>
NS	288	41.9	399	58.1	687	100
Under 1	9710	49.5	9925	50.5	19635	100
'1 - 4	40744	50.1	40657	49.9	81401	100
'5 - 9	48657	50.0	48665	50.0	97322	100
'10 - 14	50161	5.01	48226	49.0	98387	100
15 - 19	42508	52.4	38585	47.6	81093	100
20 - 24	26640	46.9	30181	53.1	56821	100
25 - 29	21826	46.1	25554	53.9	47380	100
30 - 34	17784	47.3	19802	52.7	37586	100
35 - 39	13748	46.0	16127	54.0	29875	100
40 - 44	10625	45.4	12793	54.6	23418	100
45 - 49	7661	41.5	10800	58.5	18461	100
50 - 54	7768	38.5	12405	61.5	20173	100
55 - 59	6983	39.9	10505	60.1	17488	100
60 - 64	5561	40.5	8179	59.5	13740	100
65 - 69	4727	40.9	6825	59.1	11552	100
70 - 74	4166	42.3	5684	57.7	9850	100
75 +	7410	39.0	11614	61.0	19024	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>326967</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>356926</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>683893</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table A4.1: Distribution of Population Age 3+ by School Attendance by Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census****(a) Never been at School**

<b>District</b>	<b>Males</b>	<b>Females</b>	<b>Total</b>
Beitbridge Rural	4255	7106	11361
Bulilima	3468	5280	8748
Mangwe	2392	3453	5845
Gwanda	2621	4082	6703
Insiza	2898	4077	6975
Matobo	2788	3635	6423
Umzingwane	1718	2268	3986
Gwanda Urban	206	265	471
Beitbridge Urban	774	930	1704
Plumtree	229	312	541
<b>Total</b>	<b>21349</b>	<b>31408</b>	<b>52757</b>

**(b) At School**

<b>District</b>	<b>Males</b>	<b>Females</b>	<b>Total</b>
Beitbridge Rural	12717	12551	25268
Bulilima	14034	14397	28431
Mangwe	10522	10885	21407
Gwanda	19907	19961	39868
Insiza	16431	16320	32751
Matobo	15755	15643	31398
Umzingwane	10192	9966	20158
Gwanda Urban	2560	2939	5499
Beitbridge Urban	4120	4732	8852
Plumtree	1521	1692	3213
<b>Total</b>	<b>107759</b>	<b>109086</b>	<b>216845</b>

**(c) Left School**

<b>District</b>	<b>Males</b>	<b>Females</b>	<b>Total</b>
Beitbridge Rural	16382	18874	35256
Bulilima	20353	25078	45431
Mangwe	15304	17756	33060
Gwanda	28114	30652	58766
Insiza	25270	25667	50937
Matobo	22310	25721	48031
Umzingwane	16595	16888	33483
Gwanda Urban	5743	6573	12316
Beitbridge Urban	13372	13782	27154
Plumtree	3019	3676	6695
<b>Total</b>	<b>166462</b>	<b>184667</b>	<b>351129</b>



**Table A4.3: Population Age 3 - 24 Currently at School by Single Age and Sex, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

AGE	No Education		Primary		Secondary		Tertiary		Not known		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
3	591	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	706
4	2303	2464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2303	2464
5	5174	5379	771	860	-	-	-	-	12	14	5957	6253
6	3389	3070	4626	4929	-	-	-	-	3	9	8018	8008
7	1079	918	8060	8122	-	-	-	-	-	6	9139	9046
8	357	294	8976	9276	-	-	-	-	2	1	9335	9571
9	146	89	9436	9572	-	-	-	-	3	2	9585	9663
10	43	37	9215	9269	-	-	-	-	-	1	9258	9307
11	19	22	9319	9269	-	-	-	-	-	2	9338	9293
12	16	14	10592	10031	299	459	-	-	2	-	10909	10504
13	7	4	6416	5574	1883	2789	-	-	1	-	8307	8367
14	7	7	3063	2036	3999	5273	-	-	-	2	7069	7318
15	3	7	1008	527	4428	5376	-	-	-	-	5439	5910
16	3	2	-	-	4686	5100	-	-	1	-	4690	5102
17	-	2	-	-	3488	3411	-	-	1	1	3489	3414
18	2	3	-	-	1968	1811	28	29	1	1	1999	1844
19	-	1	-	-	952	836	43	58	-	-	995	895
20	2	-	-	-	442	415	86	85	-	-	530	500
21	-	1	-	-	250	226	103	106	-	-	353	333
22	1	-	-	-	91	128	97	115	-	1	189	244
23	1	1	-	-	57	59	103	116	-	-	161	176
24	2	2	-	-	29	54	66	81	-	-	97	137
<b>Total</b>	<b>13145</b>	<b>13023</b>	<b>71482</b>	<b>69465</b>	<b>22572</b>	<b>25937</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>107751</b>	<b>109055</b>



**Table A4.4: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Sex and highest level of Education Completed, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

AGE	No Education		Primary		Secondary		Tertiary		Not known		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
3-4	4687	4924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4687	4924
5-9	20497	19704	22947	24193	-	-	-	-	18	25	43462	43922
10-14	431	301	46721	43876	2418	3612	-	-	5	6	49575	47795
15 - 19	104	82	18316	11400	23412	26675	25	23	55	20	41912	38200
20 - 24	78	49	9963	8384	15704	20914	371	433	89	29	26205	29809
25 - 29	60	75	7377	7644	12837	16156	1135	1285	80	37	21489	25197
30 - 34	34	41	5837	6569	10263	11567	1289	1258	58	23	17481	19458
35 - 39	38	35	4573	6030	7726	8760	1106	951	56	32	13499	15808
40 - 44	35	48	3064	5110	6096	6437	1138	700	50	35	10383	12330
45 - 49	64	123	2543	5544	3699	3493	933	518	51	58	7290	9736
50 - 54	97	225	4377	7965	1921	1572	545	292	90	117	7030	10171
55 - 59	91	170	4611	7270	1142	947	293	139	79	111	6216	8637
60 - 64	75	139	3845	5581	702	564	182	109	89	81	4893	6474
65 - 69	62	140	3314	4470	519	323	166	118	73	80	4134	5131
70 - 74	68	175	2926	3471	345	166	170	98	60	67	3569	3977
75 +	175	435	4761	5722	335	189	248	99	160	259	5679	6704
NS	10	20	56	62	36	22	2	4	29	46	133	154
Total	26606	26686	145231	153291	87155	101397	7603	6027	1042	1026	267637	288427

**Table A6.1 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group, Matabeleland Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Age Of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	38585	15234	21568	36802	3319	0.954	0.0860
20 - 24	30181	20500	22728	43228	5950	1.432	0.1971
25 - 29	25554	26487	27629	54116	4331	2.118	0.1695
30 - 34	19802	28049	28742	56791	2610	2.868	0.1318
35 - 39	16127	28877	28926	57803	1472	3.584	0.0913
40 - 44	12793	26224	26629	52853	519	4.131	0.0406
45 - 49	10800	24961	24737	49698	109	4.602	0.0101
<b>Total</b>	<b>153842</b>	<b>170332</b>	<b>180959</b>	<b>351291</b>	<b>18310</b>		

**Table A6.2: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Urban /Rural Residence, Matabeleland South Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

Urban							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	5954	1605	2238	3843	387	0.645	0.0650
20 - 24	7210	3913	4095	8008	1183	1.111	0.1641
25 - 29	6962	5988	6222	12210	1084	1.754	0.1557
30 - 34	4902	5814	5764	11578	609	2.362	0.1242
35 - 39	3208	4518	4475	8993	248	2.803	0.0773
40 - 44	2064	3326	3318	6644	43	3.219	0.0208
45 - 49	1237	2235	2265	4500	12	3.638	0.0097
<b>Total</b>	<b>31537</b>	<b>27399</b>	<b>28377</b>	<b>55776</b>	<b>3566</b>		

**Table A6.3: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Level of Education of Mother, Mat South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

No Education							
Age of Women	Total Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	82	24	36	60	3	0.732	0.0366
20 - 24	49	26	34	60	8	1.224	0.1633
25 - 29	75	87	70	157	9	2.093	0.1200
30 - 34	41	45	55	100	4	2.439	0.0976
35 - 39	35	85	45	130	2	3.714	0.0571
40 - 44	48	102	95	197	3	4.104	0.0625
45 - 49	123	317	280	597	-	4.854	
<b>Total</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>1301</b>	<b>29</b>		

Primary		Children Ever Born					
Age of Women	Total Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	11400	5031	6559	11590	1284	1.017	0.1126
20 - 24	8384	6661	7117	13778	1786	1.643	0.2130
25 - 29	7644	9242	9638	18880	1358	2.470	0.1777
30 - 34	6569	10625	10926	21551	908	3.281	0.1382
35 - 39	6030	12119	12259	24378	635	4.043	0.1053
40 - 44	5110	11811	11770	23581	223	4.615	0.0436
45 - 49	5544	14065	13717	27782	60	5.011	0.0108
<b>Total</b>	<b>50681</b>	<b>69554</b>	<b>71986</b>	<b>141540</b>	<b>6254</b>		

### Secondary and Above

Age of Women	Total Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	26698	9999	14733	24732	1999	0.926	0.0749
20 - 24	21347	13552	15294	28846	4090	1.351	0.1916
25 - 29	17441	16780	17534	34314	2917	1.967	0.1672
30 - 34	12825	16894	17241	34135	1653	2.662	0.1289
35 - 39	9711	16098	16069	32167	809	3.312	0.0833
40 - 44	7137	13272	13745	27017	273	3.785	0.0383
45 - 49	4011	7806	7976	15782	39	3.935	0.0097
<b>Total</b>	<b>99170</b>	<b>94401</b>	<b>102592</b>	<b>196993</b>	<b>11780</b>		

### Not Known

Age of Women	Total Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	20	12	8	20	3	1.000	0.1500
20 - 24	29	22	19	41	3	1.414	0.1034
25 - 29	37	33	23	56	4	1.514	0.1081
30 - 34	23	29	29	58	2	2.522	0.0870
35 - 39	32	53	49	102	4	3.188	0.1250
40 - 44	35	78	64	142	-	4.057	
45 - 49	58	156	120	276	1	4.759	0.0172
<b>Total</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>17</b>		

**Total Education**

Age of Women	Total Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	38201	15066	21336	36402	3289	0.953	0.0861
20 - 24	29810	20264	22464	42728	5887	1.433	0.1975
25 - 29	25199	26143	27269	53412	4288	2.120	0.1702
30 - 34	19460	27595	28255	55850	2568	2.870	0.1320
35 - 39	15808	28355	28422	56777	1450	3.592	0.0917
40 - 44	12331	25265	25675	50940	499	4.131	0.0405
45 - 49	9736	22344	22093	44437	100	4.564	0.0103
<b>Total</b>	<b>150545</b>	<b>165032</b>	<b>175514</b>	<b>340546</b>	<b>18081</b>		

**Table A6.4 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Urban/Rural Residence, Matabeleland South Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**Beitbridge Rural**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	4446	2218	2707	4925	493	1.108	0.1109
20 - 24	3447	2834	2871	5705	749	1.655	0.2173
25 - 29	2987	3568	3754	7322	576	2.451	0.1928
30 - 34	2126	3540	3637	7177	311	3.376	0.1463
35 - 39	1933	3964	3934	7898	193	4.086	0.0998
40 - 44	1428	3315	3189	6504	75	4.555	0.0525
45 - 49	1141	2890	2730	5620	20	4.926	0.0175
<b>Total</b>	<b>17508</b>	<b>22329</b>	<b>22822</b>	<b>45151</b>	<b>2417</b>		

**Bulilima**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	5422	2316	3523	5839	474	1.077	0.0874
20 - 24	3606	2471	2930	5401	714	1.498	0.1980
25 - 29	2681	2758	2903	5661	411	2.112	0.1533
30 - 34	2139	2876	3118	5994	266	2.802	0.1244
35 - 39	1895	3283	3382	6665	185	3.517	0.0976
40 - 44	1669	3464	3504	6968	80	4.175	0.0479
45 - 49	1577	3593	3592	7185	17	4.556	0.0108
<b>Total</b>	<b>18989</b>	<b>20761</b>	<b>22952</b>	<b>43713</b>	<b>2147</b>		

**Mangwe**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	3992	1741	2598	4339	336	1.087	0.0842
20 - 24	2625	1807	2117	3924	530	1.495	0.2019
25 - 29	1937	2015	2068	4083	303	2.108	0.1564
30 - 34	1631	2331	2423	4754	240	2.915	0.1471
35 - 39	1356	2489	2488	4977	135	3.670	0.0996
40 - 44	1158	2309	2530	4839	55	4.179	0.0475
45 - 49	1107	2548	2525	5073	10	4.583	0.0090
<b>Total</b>	<b>13806</b>	<b>15240</b>	<b>16749</b>	<b>31989</b>	<b>1609</b>		

**Gwanda Rural**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	6176	2354	3366	5720	559	0.926	0.0905
20 - 24	4447	3098	3499	6597	903	1.483	0.2031
25 - 29	3564	3869	4065	7934	647	2.226	0.1815
30 - 34	2869	4304	4336	8640	378	3.012	0.1318
35 - 39	2566	4845	4747	9592	237	3.738	0.0924
40 - 44	2266	4750	4838	9588	72	4.231	0.0318
45 - 49	1984	4683	4620	9303	13	4.689	0.0066
<b>Total</b>	<b>23872</b>	<b>27903</b>	<b>29471</b>	<b>57374</b>	<b>2809</b>		

**Insiza**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	5297	2159	2868	5027	475	0.949	0.0897
20 - 24	4066	3046	3333	6379	888	1.569	0.2184
25 - 29	3654	4257	4412	8669	661	2.372	0.1809
30 - 34	2954	4597	4683	9280	422	3.142	0.1429
35 - 39	2345	4649	4630	9279	251	3.957	0.1070
40 - 44	1770	3981	4047	8028	85	4.536	0.0480
45 - 49	1478	3704	3783	7487	18	5.066	0.0122
<b>Total</b>	<b>21564</b>	<b>26393</b>	<b>27756</b>	<b>54149</b>	<b>2800</b>		

**Matobo**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	5321	2026	3008	5034	446	0.946	0.0838
20 - 24	3693	2526	2900	5426	755	1.469	0.2044
25 - 29	2908	3027	3139	6166	528	2.120	0.1816
30 - 34	2396	3464	3521	6985	316	2.915	0.1319
35 - 39	2066	3862	3801	7663	187	3.709	0.0905
40 - 44	1723	3692	3685	7377	74	4.281	0.0429
45 - 49	1575	3656	3604	7260	19	4.610	0.0121
<b>Total</b>	<b>19682</b>	<b>22253</b>	<b>23658</b>	<b>45911</b>	<b>2325</b>		

**Umzingwane**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	3413	1149	1668	2817	272	0.825	0.0797
20 - 24	2679	1764	1925	3689	516	1.377	0.1926
25 - 29	2312	2334	2408	4742	371	2.051	0.1605
30 - 34	1817	2448	2533	4981	221	2.741	0.1216
35 - 39	1465	2365	2546	4911	101	3.352	0.0689
40 - 44	1156	2180	2322	4502	47	3.894	0.0407
45 - 49	1023	2271	2256	4527	3	4.425	0.0029
<b>Total</b>	<b>13865</b>	<b>14511</b>	<b>15658</b>	<b>30169</b>	<b>1531</b>		

**Gwanda**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	1421	426	625	1051	76	0.740	0.0535
20 - 24	1474	704	863	1567	221	1.063	0.1499
25 - 29	1323	1102	1160	2262	217	1.710	0.1640
30 - 34	1005	1113	1157	2270	127	2.259	0.1264
35 - 39	666	841	878	1719	63	2.581	0.0946
40 - 44	486	744	740	1484	7	3.053	0.0144
45 - 49	335	604	566	1170	4	3.493	0.0119
<b>Total</b>	<b>6710</b>	<b>5534</b>	<b>5989</b>	<b>11523</b>	<b>715</b>		

**Beitbridge**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	2239	593	821	1414	135	0.632	0.0603
20 - 24	3310	1821	1780	3601	538	1.088	0.1625
25 - 29	3440	2957	3052	6009	511	1.747	0.1485
30 - 34	2359	2774	2786	5560	264	2.357	0.1119
35 - 39	1494	2085	2058	4143	98	2.773	0.0656
40 - 44	892	1391	1371	2762	16	3.096	0.0179
45 - 49	400	692	722	1414	4	3.535	0.0100
<b>Total</b>	<b>14134</b>	<b>12313</b>	<b>12590</b>	<b>24903</b>	<b>1566</b>		

**Plumtree**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	858	252	384	636	53	0.741	0.0618
20 - 24	834	429	510	939	136	1.126	0.1631
25 - 29	748	600	668	1268	106	1.695	0.1417
30 - 34	506	602	548	1150	65	2.273	0.1285
35 - 39	341	494	462	956	22	2.804	0.0645
40 - 44	245	398	403	801	8	3.269	0.0327
45 - 49	180	320	339	659	1	3.661	0.0056
<b>Total</b>	<b>3712</b>	<b>3095</b>	<b>3314</b>	<b>6409</b>	<b>391</b>		

**Total Mat South**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	38585	15234	21568	36802	3319	0.954	0.0860
20 - 24	30181	20500	22728	43228	5950	1.432	0.1971
25 - 29	25554	26487	27629	54116	4331	2.118	0.1695
30 - 34	19802	28049	28742	56791	2610	2.868	0.1318
35 - 39	16127	28877	28926	57803	1472	3.584	0.0913
40 - 44	12793	26224	26629	52853	519	4.131	0.0406
45 - 49	10800	24961	24737	49698	109	4.602	0.0101
Not Stated	153842	170332	180959	351291	18310	2.283	0.1190
<b>Total</b>	<b>294629</b>	<b>80037</b>	<b>81426</b>	<b>161463</b>	<b>18310</b>		

**Table A6.5: Number of Women , Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Marital Status, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.**

**Never Married**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	32466	11951	18222	30173	1712	0.929	0.0527
20 - 24	13257	6987	9362	16349	1894	1.233	0.1429
25 - 29	5755	4180	5055	9235	622	1.605	0.1081
30 - 34	3004	2718	3139	5857	249	1.950	0.0829
35 - 39	1730	1848	2126	3974	113	2.297	0.0653
40 - 44	1043	1249	1427	2676	36	2.566	0.0345
45 - 49	633	860	907	1767	2	2.791	0.0032
<b>Total</b>	<b>57888</b>	<b>29793</b>	<b>40238</b>	<b>70031</b>	<b>4628</b>		

**Married**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	4788	2632	2491	5123	1392	1.070	0.2907
20 - 24	14718	11787	11344	23131	3654	1.572	0.2483
25 - 29	16998	19471	19291	38762	3359	2.280	0.1976
30 - 34	13879	21525	21560	43085	2096	3.104	0.1510
35 - 39	11322	22064	21657	43721	1191	3.862	0.1052
40 - 44	8501	18816	18816	37632	395	4.427	0.0465
45 - 49	6885	16966	16653	33619	91	4.883	0.0132
<b>Total</b>	<b>77091</b>	<b>113261</b>	<b>111812</b>	<b>225073</b>	<b>12178</b>		

**Divorced/separated**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	537	316	403	719	171	1.339	0.3184
20 - 24	1848	1506	1728	3234	352	1.750	0.1905
25 - 29	2228	2219	2634	4853	279	2.178	0.1252
30 - 34	1886	2376	2536	4912	159	2.604	0.0843
35 - 39	1510	2291	2474	4765	83	3.156	0.0550
40 - 44	1237	2114	2259	4373	37	3.535	0.0299
45 - 49	1036	2091	2093	4184	5	4.039	0.0048
<b>Total</b>	<b>10282</b>	<b>12913</b>	<b>14127</b>	<b>27040</b>	<b>1086</b>		

Widowed

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	40	36	24	60	8	1.500	0.2000
20 - 24	152	99	131	230	19	1.513	0.1250
25 - 29	454	518	532	1050	54	2.313	0.1189
30 - 34	949	1351	1419	2770	95	2.919	0.1001
35 - 39	1533	2630	2635	5265	84	3.434	0.0548
40 - 44	1987	4004	4089	8093	51	4.073	0.0257
45 - 49	2228	5009	5055	10064	11	4.517	0.0049
<b>Total</b>	<b>7343</b>	<b>13647</b>	<b>13885</b>	<b>27532</b>	<b>322</b>		

**Table A7. 1: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Matabeleland South Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

**Beitbridge Rural**

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	2175	2675	4850
20 - 24	2652	2738	5390
25 - 29	3309	3536	6845
30 - 34	3259	3351	6610
35 - 39	3618	3640	7258
40 - 44	2992	2911	5903
45 - 49	2609	2458	5067
<b>Total</b>	<b>20614</b>	<b>21309</b>	<b>41923</b>

**Bulilima**

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	2279	3502	5781
20 - 24	2378	2841	5219
25 - 29	2586	2745	5331
30 - 34	2690	2943	5633
35 - 39	3080	3190	6270
40 - 44	3252	3298	6550
45 - 49	3335	3326	6661
<b>Total</b>	<b>19600</b>	<b>21845</b>	<b>41445</b>

**Mangwe**

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	1721	2579	4300
20 - 24	1743	2057	3800
25 - 29	1891	1965	3856
30 - 34	2201	2299	4500
35 - 39	2342	2381	4723
40 - 44	2183	2400	4583
45 - 49	2396	2366	4762
<b>Total</b>	<b>14477</b>	<b>16047</b>	<b>30524</b>



## Gwanda Rural

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	2320	3334	5654
20 - 24	2963	3390	6353
25 - 29	3602	3830	7432
30 - 34	3976	4047	8023
35 - 39	4477	4451	8928
40 - 44	4401	4508	8909
45 - 49	4336	4267	8603
<b>Total</b>	<b>26075</b>	<b>27827</b>	<b>53902</b>

## Insiza

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	2133	2832	4965
20 - 24	2875	3184	6059
25 - 29	3943	4163	8106
30 - 34	4275	4397	8672
35 - 39	4312	4366	8678
40 - 44	3669	3779	7448
45 - 49	3364	3478	6842
<b>Total</b>	<b>24571</b>	<b>26199</b>	<b>50770</b>

## Matobo

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	2006	2982	4988
20 - 24	2441	2815	5256
25 - 29	2871	2991	5862
30 - 34	3254	3350	6604
35 - 39	3641	3615	7256
40 - 44	3456	3481	6937
45 - 49	3434	3384	6818
<b>Total</b>	<b>21103</b>	<b>22618</b>	<b>43721</b>

## Umzingwane

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	1133	1656	2789
20 - 24	1686	1854	3540
25 - 29	2185	2292	4477
30 - 34	2313	2398	4711
35 - 39	2219	2396	4615
40 - 44	2045	2160	4205
45 - 49	2136	2105	4241
<b>Total</b>	<b>13717</b>	<b>14861</b>	<b>28578</b>

## Gwanda

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	418	624	1042
20 - 24	670	840	1510
25 - 29	1046	1112	2158
30 - 34	1071	1095	2166
35 - 39	797	830	1627
40 - 44	706	695	1401
45 - 49	571	538	1109
<b>Total</b>	<b>5279</b>	<b>5734</b>	<b>11013</b>

## Beitbridge

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	579	811	1390
20 - 24	1705	1701	3406
25 - 29	2735	2863	5598
30 - 34	2519	2607	5126
35 - 39	1895	1914	3809
40 - 44	1274	1257	2531
45 - 49	637	673	1310
<b>Total</b>	<b>11344</b>	<b>11826</b>	<b>23170</b>

## Plumtree

Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	249	383	632
20 - 24	407	496	903
25 - 29	564	635	1199
30 - 34	566	513	1079
35 - 39	454	437	891
40 - 44	377	378	755
45 - 49	302	322	624
<b>Total</b>	<b>2919</b>	<b>3164</b>	<b>6083</b>

Total			
Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	15013	21378	36391
20 - 24	19520	21916	41436
25 - 29	24732	26132	50864
30 - 34	26124	27000	53124
35 - 39	26835	27220	54055
40 - 44	24355	24867	49222
45 - 49	23120	22917	46037
<b>Total</b>	<b>159699</b>	<b>171430</b>	<b>331129</b>

**Table A7. 2: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Education and Age of Mother, By Sex, Zimbabwe 2012 Census**

No Education			
Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	23	36	59
20 - 24	26	33	59
25 - 29	79	66	145
30 - 34	42	52	94
35 - 39	83	44	127
40 - 44	95	85	180
45 - 49	278	260	538
<b>Total</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>1202</b>

Primary			
Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	4933	6474	11407
20 - 24	6255	6809	13064
25 - 29	8502	9008	17510
30 - 34	9822	10149	19971
35 - 39	11196	11463	22659
40 - 44	10918	10919	21837
45 - 49	13000	12653	25653
<b>Total</b>	<b>64626</b>	<b>67475</b>	<b>132101</b>

Secondary Above			
Age of Women	Surviving Children		
	Male	Female	total
15 - 19	9882	14632	24514
20 - 24	12993	14810	27803
25 - 29	15799	16689	32488
30 - 34	15821	16327	32148
35 - 39	15040	15196	30236
40 - 44	12419	12947	25366
45 - 49	7365	7525	14890

<b>Total</b>	<b>89319</b>	<b>98126</b>	<b>187445</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------

Not Known

<b>Age of Women</b>	<b>Surviving Children</b>		
	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>total</b>
15 - 19	11	8	19
20 - 24	13	19	32
25 - 29	31	23	54
30 - 34	28	28	56
35 - 39	53	48	101
40 - 44	75	58	133
45 - 49	144	111	255
<b>Total</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>650</b>

**Total**

<b>Age of Women</b>	<b>Surviving Children</b>		
	<b>Males</b>	<b>Females</b>	<b>Total</b>
15 - 19	14849	21150	35999
20 - 24	19290	21671	40961
25 - 29	24412	25790	50202
30 - 34	25715	26560	52275
35 - 39	26372	26751	53123
40 - 44	23509	24010	47519
45 - 49	20787	20549	41336
<b>Total</b>	<b>154934</b>	<b>166481</b>	<b>321415</b>











